





 $\mathsf{EMBARGO:}\ \texttt{11:30AM}\ (\mathsf{CANBERRA}\ \mathsf{TIME})\ \mathsf{TUES}\ \texttt{2}\ \mathsf{DEC}\ \texttt{2003}$ 

# CONTENTS

		page
Notes	 	2
List of tables and graphs	 	

### CHAPTERS

1	Main features
2	Summary of findings 8
3	Feature article—Mortality by remoteness areas 19
4	Feature article—Death of overseas visitors to Australia 27
5	Tables (registration year)    34
6	Tables (occurrence year)    76
7	Deaths of Indigenous people

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Exp	planatory Notes	97
Ap	pendixes	
1	Characteristics available	105
2	Feature articles list	106
Glo	ossary	107
Lis	t of references	110

# INQUIRIES

 For further information about these and related statistics, contact the National Information and Referral Service on 1300 135 070, or Jacqui Cristiano on Canberra (02) 6252 5117.

	NOTES
ABOUT THIS ISSUE	This publication brings together statistics and indicators for deaths in Australia.
CHANGES IN THIS ISSUE	The chapter and tables on Indigenous deaths have been reformatted into the one chapter in this issue (Chapter 7).
	Experimental life tables for Indigenous people have not been included in this publication. Investigation of previously published results and those produced from more recently available deaths and population counts is being undertaken with a view to releasing the results in the new year. As a result, life expectancy at birth estimates for Indigenous people and deaths registration coverage estimates (which depend on the availability of such life tables) have not been included.
	Following a data quality investigation, death statistics for Indigenous, non-Indigenous and not stated Indigenous status categories have been revised for Western Australia for the 2001 year of registration. The total number of deaths for Western Australia were not affected.
	Deaths by year of occurrence are presented in Chapter 6.
	Data for 1997–2002 cause of death are coded to ICD-10 (see Explanatory Notes 21–26).
ROUNDING	In commentary based on the statistics in this publication, it is recommended that the relevant statistics be rounded. All data are affected by errors in reporting and processing. Death registration data are also affected by delays in registration. With the exception of tables 5.19 and 5.20, small values have been randomised to protect confidentiality. No reliance should be placed on statistics with small values.
DATA IN THIS PUBLICATION	As there is undercoverage of Indigenous deaths to some extent in most states and territories, the measures of Indigenous mortality presented here are likely to be conservative estimates. Fluctuations in the level of Indigenous mortality over time partly reflect changing levels of coverage of Indigenous deaths. Given the volatility in measures of Indigenous mortality caution should be exercised in assessing trends in Indigenous mortality over time.

Dennis Trewin Australian Statistician

# LIST OF TABLES AND GRAPHS .....

# CHAPTER 2—SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

2.1	State and territory death rates (graph)
2.2	Male and female age-specific death rates, Ages 0 to 64 years (graph) 10
2.3	Deaths by registered marital status, 2002 (graph) 12
2.4	Death rates by registered marital status, 2001 (graph) 12
2.5	Underlying cause of death, 2002 14
2.6	Causes of death, Standardised death rates, Males (graph) 15
2.7	Causes of death, Standardised death rates, Females (graph) 15
2.8	Infant mortality rate (graph), 1902–2002 16
2.9	Proportion of infant deaths by age at death (graph) 17

# CHAPTER 3—FEATURE ARTICLE—MORTALITY BY REMOTENESS AREAS

3.1	Estimated resident population by remoteness structure, 30 June 2001 20
3.2	Estimated resident population by remoteness structure, Age, Sex,
	30 June 2001 21
3.3	Mortality measures by remoteness, 2000–2002 22
3.4	Age-specific death rates by remoteness, 2000–2002 23
3.5	Underlying cause of death by remoteness, 2000–2002 25

# CHAPTER 4—FEATURE ARTICLE—DEATH OF OVERSEAS VISITORS TO AUSTRALIA

4.1	Death of overseas visitors to Australia, 1997–2002	28
4.2	Age at death for overseas visitors, 1994–2002	28
4.3	Underlying cause of death, 1997–2002	29
4.4	Underlying cause of death of overseas visitors by age group, 1997–2002	30
4.5	Deaths of overseas visitors by country of birth, 1997–2002	31
4.6	Deaths by month of occurrence, External causes, 1997–2002	32
4.7	Death of Australians overseas, 1997–2002	33

# CHAPTER 5—TABLES (REGISTRATION YEAR)

# Summary tables

5.1	Deaths, Selected years, 1982–2002 34
5.2	Deaths, States and territories, 2002 36
5.3	Deaths registered, States and territories, Selected years, 1982–2002 39
5.4	Standardised death rates, States and territories, Selected years, 1982–2002 40
5.5	Mortality indicators, Australia and selected countries
5.6	Deaths, Regional patterns of mortality, 2002 43
5.7	State or territory of usual residence, State or territory of registration, 2002 45
5.8	Deaths registered in 2002, Year of occurrence, Selected years 45
Age and Sex	
5.9	Deaths, Age, Selected years, 1982–2002 46
5.10	Age specific death rates, Selected years, 1982–2002
5.11	Deaths, Age, States and territories, 2002 48
5.12	Age-specific death rates, States and territories, 2002

Marital Status			
	5.13	Deaths, Age, Marital status, 2002	50
	5.14	Age-specific death rates, Marital status, 2001	51
Country of Birth			
	5.15	Deaths, Selected countries of birth, Males, 2002	52
	5.16	Deaths, Selected countries of birth, Females, 2002	
	5.17	Selected countries of birth, Indirect standardised death rates, 2001	56
	5.18	Deaths, Country of birth and duration of residence, 2002	57
Underlying Cause of Death			
	5.19	Underlying cause of death, Males, Selected years, 1997–2002	59
	5.20	Underlying cause of death, Females, Selected years, 1997–2002	
	5.21	Underlying cause of death, Standardised death rates, Males, Selected years, 1992–2002	
	5.22	Underlying cause of death, Standardised death rates, Females, Selected years, 1992–2002	
Infant Deaths			
	5.23	Infant deaths, Age and sex at death, Selected years, 1982–2002	67
	5.24	Infant mortality rates, Age and sex at death, Selected years, 1982–2002	
	5.25	Infant deaths, States and territories, Selected years, 1982–2002	
	5.26	Infant mortality rates, States and territories, Selected years, 1982–2002	69
	5.27	Infant deaths, Age and sex at death, States and territories, 2002	70
	5.28	Infant mortality rates, Age at death, States and territories, 2002	71
Life Tables			
	5.29	Australian life table, Males, 2000–2002	72
	5.30	Australian life table, Females, 2000–2002	73
	5.31	Expectation of life, Australia, Selected years, 1982–2002	74
	5.32	Probability of survival to specific ages, Australia, Selected years, 1982–2002	75
CHAPTER 6—TABLES (OCCURRENC	E YEAF	R)	
	6.1	Deaths registered in the same year as they occurred	76
	6.2	Month of death, 1999–2001 (graph)	77
	6.3	Month of death, Infants, 1999–2001 (graph)	77
	6.4	Deaths, Year of occurrence, Selected years, Preliminary, 1982–2002	78
	6.5	Deaths, Year of occurrence, Indigenous, Selected years, Preliminary, 1997–2002	79
	6.6	Age at death, Year of occurrence, Selected years, Preliminary, 1982–2002	
	6.7	Age at death, Year of occurrence, State and territory, Preliminary, 2002	81
	6.8	Median age at death, Year of occurrence, Selected years, Preliminary, 1992–2002	82
	6.9	Infant deaths, Year of occurrence, Selected years, Preliminary, 1997–2002	
	6.10	Infant deaths, Year of occurrence, State and territory, Preliminary, 1982–2002	
	6.11	Month of death, Year of occurrence, Selected years, Preliminary, 2000–2002	
	6.12	Month of infant death, Year of occurrence, Selected years, Preliminary,	

# CHAPTER 7—DEATHS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE

7.1	Deaths, Indigenous people, Selected years	87
7.2	Deaths, Indigenous status, States and territories, 2002	89
7.3	Indigenous status, 2001 census counts	90
7.4	Indigenous and total deaths, Males, 2002	91
7.5	Proportion of deaths, Age, Indigenous status, Males, 2002 (graph)	92
7.6	Indigenous and total deaths, Females, 2002	92
7.7	Proportion of deaths, Age, Indigenous status, Females, 2002 (graph)	93
7.8	Age-specific death rates, 2002	93
7.9	Median age at death, Indigenous status, Males, 1997–2002	94
7.10	Median age at death, Indigenous status, Females, 1997–2002	95
7.11	Median age at death (graph)	95
7.12	Infant mortality rates, Indigenous status, 1997–2002	96

# ADDITIONAL TABLES AVAILABLE ON AUSSTATS

3303.0 Causes of Death		
	Underlying cause of death by sex, Age at death, State of usual residence and ICE for 2001 (data cube)	0-10
3105.0.65.001 Australian	Historical Population Statistics	
	Population and components of change, States and territories, Year ended 30 June, 1971 onwardsDeaths registered by sex, States and territories, 1824 onwardsInfant deaths, States and territories, 1901 onwardsStandardised death rates, States and territories, 1971 onwardsInfant mortality rates, States and territories, 1901 onwardsCrude death rates by sex, States and territories, 1860 onwards	Table 45 Table 46
	<ul> <li>Life expectancy at birth by sex, States and territories, Selected years, 1881 onwards</li> <li>Expectation of life at single ages (0–100 years), Females, Australia, 1881 onwards</li> <li>Number of persons at exact age x (lx), Females, Australia, 1881 onwards</li> <li>Number of person years lived at age x, x+1 (Lx), Females, 1881 onwards</li> <li>Probability of dying between exact age x and exact age x+1 (qx), Females,</li> </ul>	Table 49 Table 50
	<ul> <li>1881 onwards</li> <li>Expectation of life at single ages (0–100 years), Males, Australia,</li> <li>1881 onwards</li> <li>Number of persons at exact age x (lx), Males, Australia, 1881 onwards</li> <li>Number of person years lived at age x, x+1 (Lx), Males, 1881 onwards</li> <li>Probability of dying between exact age x and exact age x+1 (qx), Males,</li> </ul>	Table 53 Table 54 Table 55
	1881 onwards	Table 56

# CHAPTER 1

MAIN FEATURES .....

# MORTALITY CONTINUES TO DECLINE

- The Australian death rate changed little in 2002, compared to the last two years. The standardised death rate in 2002 (6.7) was up by 1.5% since 2001 (6.6), down 1.5% (6.8) since 2000 and down 35% (10.3) since 1982. There were 133,700 deaths registered in Australia in 2002, approximately 5,200 (4.0%) more than the number registered in 2001 (128,500).
- Over the past 20 years there has been a sustained decline in the death rates for all states and territories. The highest age-standardised death rate in 2002 was in the Northern Territory and the lowest was in the Australian Capital Territory.

# LIFE EXPECTANCY CONTINUES TO INCREASE

- Life expectancy at birth continued to increase, reflecting the general decrease in death rates. A boy born in 2000–2002 could expect to live 77.4 years, while a girl could expect to live 82.6 years. Since 1982, life expectancy at birth has increased by six years for males and four years for females.
- Internationally, Australia's male life expectancy at birth ranks below Japan, Sweden and Hong Kong (each 78 years), similar to that for Switzerland and Canada (each 77 years), and above that for France, Greece, New Zealand and Spain (each 76 years), the United Kingdom and the United States of America (75 and 74 years respectively).
- Australia's life expectancy at birth for females was similar to that for France, Spain and Switzerland (each 83 years). It was behind Japan and Hong Kong (each 85 years), and above Canada and Sweden (each 82 years), Greece and New Zealand (each 81 years), the United Kingdom and the United States of America (each 80 years).
- Male life expectancy at birth was highest in the Australian Capital Territory (79.2 years), while female life expectancy was highest in the Australian Capital Territory (83.3 years), closely followed by Western Australia (82.9 years). The lowest life expectancy was in the Northern Territory where a boy born in 2000–2002 could expect to live an average of 71.3 years, and a girl, 76.7 years.
- In 2000–2002, the life expectancy at birth for males and females varied across the regions of Australia by up to 11 years. Male life expectancy at birth was highest in Canberra (79.2 years) followed by Outer Adelaide, Melbourne, Moreton (Queensland) and Perth (each 78.4 years), while female life expectancy was highest at 83.4 years in Perth, followed by Moreton (Queensland) and Canberra (each 83.3 years).
- Male life expectancy was lowest in the Balance of the Northern Territory (68.1 years) followed by the Kimberley (71.8 years), and North-West Queensland (72.3 years). Female life expectancy was lowest in the Balance of the Northern Territory (73.6 years), North-West Queensland (77.6 years) and the Kimberley (78.0 years).

# VARIATIONS IN MORTALITY

- The 2002 infant mortality rate was 5.0 deaths per 1,000 live births, a decrease of 5.7% from 2001, and a decrease of 51.5% since 1982. In 2002, over one-third (36.3%) of all infant deaths occurred within one day of birth.
- For those aged 15 years and over, males and females who had never married had standardised death rates of almost twice those of their married counterparts.

# VARIATIONS IN MORTALITY continued

•	Of all men whose deaths were registered during 2002, 55.2% were in a
	registered marriage at the time of death, while 19.5% were widowed and
	14.6% were never married. In contrast, of all women whose deaths were
	registered during 2002, 57.4% were widows at the time of death, with a further
	26.1% being in a registered marriage and 8.9% never married. This difference is
	a consequence of the greater longevity of women.
•	
	females, an increase of 6.2 years and 5.0 years respectively on the median age
	at death in 1982. This reflects the ageing of the population, as well as an
	increase in the survival of males and females over the period.
•	Between 1982 and 2002, the risk of dying has declined for people of all age
	groups. The largest declines in male age specific death rates occurred in the
	5–9 years age group (down 75%), followed by those aged 1–4 years
	(down 57%), infants (down 53%) and the 10-14 years age group (down 50%).
	Female age specific death rates also declined most substantially in the
	1–4 years age group (down 60%) and for infants (down 49%).
CAUSES OF DEATH	
-	During the last decade, Ischaemic heart diseases (IHD) and Malignant
	neoplasms (cancer) remained the two leading causes of death. In recent years
	cancer has overtaken IHD as the leading cause of death for both men and
	women. This has been the result of the long-term downward trend in the
	standardised death rate for IHD, declining by 58.1% for males and 53.3% for
	females from 1982 to 2002. Over the same period the standardised death rate
	for Malignant neoplasms declined by just 13.6% for males and 6.8% for
	females.
	In 2002, Malignant neoplasms were the leading cause of death, accounting for
	37,600 deaths or 28.1% of all deaths. IHD was the second leading cause of
	death, contributing 26,100 deaths or 19.5% of all deaths. Cerebrovascular
	diseases (stroke) contributed 9.4% of all deaths.
	diseases (stroke) contributed 9.1% of an deaths.
INDIGENOUS MORTALITY	
•	There were 2,140 deaths registered in 2002 where the deceased person was
	identified as being of Aboriginal, Torres Strait Islander or both origins
	(Indigenous).
	The Indigenous infant mortality rate was higher than the total infant mortality
	rate for the states and territory presented. In 2000–2002 the highest
	Indigenous infant mortality rate was experienced in the Northern Territory
	(18.1), while New South Wales (9.5) experienced the lowest Indigenous infant
	mortality rate.
-	
-	
	South Wales (56.3 years), while the lowest median age at death for Indigenous
	males was in the Northern Territory (47.1 years).
•	The median age at death among Indigenous females in 2002 was highest in
	New South Wales (61.9 years), while the lowest median age at death for
	Indigenous males was in the Northern Territory (50.0 years).

# CHAPTER 2

# SUMMARY OF FINDINGS .....

### DECLINING DEATH RATES

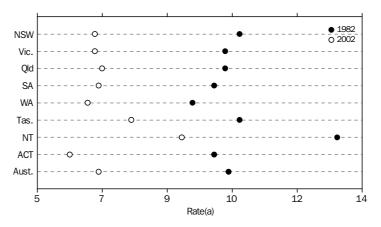
In 2002, 133,700 deaths (68,900 males and 64,800 females) were registered in Australia, approximately 5,200 more than were registered in 2001 (128,500). This represents a 4.0% increase in deaths. Since 1982, the number of deaths has increased by an average of 0.8% per year. The steady increase in the number of deaths over time reflects the increasing size of the population and in particular, the increasing number of older people. With the continued ageing of the population the number of deaths will continue to rise, with deaths projected to outnumber births sometime in the 2030s (Series B, *Population Projections, Australia, 2002 to 2101*, cat. no. 3222.0).

Despite the ageing of the population over the last 20 years, deaths rates have continued to decline. The crude death rate (CDR) fell from 7.6 deaths per 1,000 population in 1982 to 6.8 deaths per 1,000 in 2002. The fall in CDR, against the background of an older population, indicates the considerable decline in age-specific death rates (ASDR) over the period. The standardised death rate (SDR) (which eliminates the effect of the changing age structure of the population) was 6.7 deaths per 1,000 population in 2002, up by 1.5% since 2001 (6.6) but down by 1.5% (6.8) on 2000 and down by 35% since 1982 (10.3). Standardised death rates have been revised using the 2001 standard population.

#### States and territories

The SDR for the Northern Territory remained much higher than other state and territory SDRs, with 9.0 deaths per 1,000 standard population in 2002; a decrease of 4.3% on the 2001 SDR (9.4) and a decrease of 32.3% on the 1982 SDR (13.3). For the remaining states and territories there has been a sustained decline in SDRs for the past 20 years, with SDRs decreasing by an average of 34%. In 2002, Tasmania followed the Northern Territory with the second highest SDR (7.6) while the lowest SDR was recorded in the Australian Capital Territory at 5.9 deaths per 1,000 standard population. This was followed by Western Australia (6.4), New South Wales and Victoria (each 6.6).

#### 2.1 STATE AND TERRITORY DEATH RATES(a)



(a) Standardised death rates per 1,000 population. Standardised to the 2001 Australian total population.

#### YEAR OF OCCURRENCE

This majority of this publication contains deaths data on a year of registration basis, except where otherwise stated. An alternative is to publish death statistics according to the year of occurrence, that is the year that the death occurred, irrespective of the year the death was registered. A new feature of the publication this year is Chapter 6, which presents deaths by year of occurrence.

#### INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

Life	expectancy
------	------------

According to the 2003 Population Reference Bureau (PRB) world population data sheet, global life expectancy at birth in 2000–2002 was estimated to be 67 years (males and females combined), a gain of more than 20 years of life from 1950 when a newborn infant could expect to live for 45 years. According to the Australian life tables, 2000–2002 (table 5.29 and 5.30) life expectancy at birth of 77.4 years for males and 82.6 years for females are among the highest in the world.

Based on a selection of countries, Australia's male life expectancy at birth ranks below that for Japan, Sweden and Hong Kong (each 78 years), similar to Switzerland and Canada (each 77 years), and was above that for France, Greece, New Zealand and Spain (each 76 years), the United Kingdom and the United States of America (75 and 74 years respectively). Australia's life expectancy at birth for females was similar to that for France, Spain and Switzerland (each 83 years). It was behind Japan and Hong Kong (each 85 years), was above Canada and Sweden (each 82 years), Greece and New Zealand (each 81 years), the United Kingdom and the United States of America (each 80 years).

The world's most populous country, China, is estimated to have a life expectancy at birth of 69 years for males and 73 years for females (PRB, 2003).

#### Infant mortality rate

The 2003 Population Reference Bureau world population data sheet estimated the global infant mortality rate (IMR) to be 55 infant deaths per 1,000 live births. Australia's 2002 IMR of 5.0 (table 5.24) infant deaths per 1,000 live births was among the lowest in the world, similar to Belgium, Canada, and New Zealand (each 5.3). Singapore had one of the lowest IMRs, at 2.5 infant deaths per 1,000 live births, followed by Hong Kong (2.6), Japan (3.0) and Finland (3.2).

In contrast, the world's highest IMRs were for regions in the Sub-Saharan Africa where the estimated IMR for Middle Africa and Eastern Africa were 104 and 102 infant deaths per 1,000 live births respectively. Most infant deaths in Africa are from infectious and parasitic diseases (including Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) (HIV/AIDS)) and from nutritional deficiencies.

#### AGE AT DEATH

The median age at death in 2002 was 76.2 years for males and 82.2 years for females, an increase of six years and five years respectively on the median age at death in 1982. This reflects the ageing of the population, as well as an increase in the survival of males and females over the period.

The median age at death in the Northern Territory was over 23 years less than the median age nationally. This is the result of a young population, in combination with the

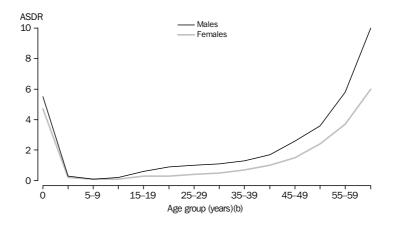
. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

#### AGE AT DEATH continued

high mortality of the Indigenous population, which comprises approximately 29% of the Territory's total population. South Australia had the highest median ages at death with 77.2 years for males and 82.7 years for females, reflecting the older population of South Australia compared to other states and territories.

From the relatively high rates of death in infancy, death rates sharply decline through childhood. The lowest age-specific death rates (ASDRs) were experienced by males aged 5–9 years and females aged 5–9 and 10–14 years, with an ASDR of 0.1 for male deaths and 0.1 female deaths respectively per 1,000 population. ASDR begin to increase after age 15 years, for both males and females.

Males aged 15–19 years had an ASDR of 0.6 deaths per 1,000 male population, while the ASDR for females, aged 15–19 years, was 0.3 deaths per 1,000 females. The male ASDR further increased at age 20–24 years but then leveled off somewhat until after age 40 years where it increased steadily throughout the older age groups. The ASDR for females aged 15–19, 20–24 and 25–29 years remained low and relatively constant. Steady increase in the female ASDR was evident after age 30 years, and continued throughout the remaining age groups.



#### 2.2 MALE AND FEMALE AGE-SPECIFIC DEATH RATES(a), Ages 0 to 64 years

(a) Per 1,000 males and females respectively.(b) Age groups are 0, 1–4, and then five-year age groups to 60–64 years.

Between 1982 and 2002, the risk of dying has declined for people of all age groups. The largest declines in male age specific death rates occurred in the 5–9 years age group (down 75%), followed by those aged 1–4 years (down 57%), infants (down 53%) and the 10–14 years age group (down 50%). Female age specific death rates also declined most substantially in the 1–4 years age group (down 60%) and for infants (down 49%).

Male deaths (68,900) outnumbered female deaths (64,800) registered in 2002, giving a sex ratio of 106 male deaths for every 100 female deaths. This ratio has decreased from 123 male deaths per 100 female deaths in 1982. Since 1982, male deaths have increased by 8.8% while female deaths have increased by 25.9%, due primarily to the greater improvement in male mortality, relative to female mortality, at the older ages.

Although male mortality levels remain higher than females, in the last 20 years the gap has narrowed. In 1982, males had an SDR of 13.4 deaths per 1,000 standard population, 67.5% higher than the female SDR of 8.0 deaths per 1,000 standard population. By 2002, the male SDR was 8.2 deaths per 1,000 standard population, 49.1% higher than the female rate of 5.5 deaths per 1,000 standard population. Over the same period the difference in male and female life expectancy at birth has narrowed, from 7 years in 1982 (life expectancy at birth of 71.3 years for males and 78.3 years for females) to 5 years in 2002 (life expectancy at birth of 77.4 years for males and 82.6 years for females).

Male death rates were higher than female death rates across all states and territories in 2002. The difference was greatest in South Australia where the male SDR (8.3 deaths per 1,000 standard population) was 53.7% higher than the female SDR (5.4 deaths per 1,000 standard population). The Australian Capital Territory recorded the smallest difference where the male SDR (7.0 deaths per 1,000 standard population) was 34.6% higher than the female SDR (5.2 deaths per 1,000 standard population). The Northern Territory recorded the highest death rates for both males and females. For males in the Northern Territory the SDR was 29.3% higher (10.6 deaths per 1,000 standard population) than for total males in Australia (8.2 deaths per 1,000 standard population). For Northern Territory females the SDR (7.4 deaths per 1,000 standard population) was 34.5% higher than for total females in Australia (5.5 deaths per 1,000 standard population). It should also be noted that the Northern Territory had a sex ratio at death of 161, the highest across all states and territories.

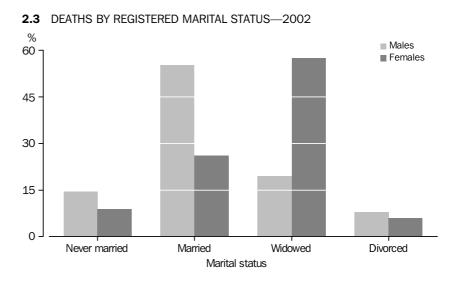
#### MARITAL STATUS

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

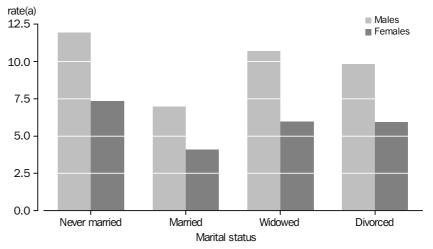
Of all men whose deaths were registered during 2002, 55.2% were in a registered marriage at the time of death, while 19.5% were widowed and 14.6% were never married. In contrast, of all women whose deaths were registered during 2002, 57.4% were widows at the time of death, with a further 26.1% being in a registered marriage and 8.9% never married. This difference is a consequence of the greater longevity of women.

SEX

MARITAL STATUS continued



As estimated resident population (ERP) for 2002 by marital status are not yet available, the standardised death rates by marital status for 2001 (calculated using 2001 deaths data and 2001 marital status ERP data) showed that males and females who had never married had death rates almost twice those of their married counterparts. Both men and women who were widowed had similar death rates to those who were divorced.



2.4 STANDARDISED DEATH RATES(a) BY REGISTERED MARITAL STATUS-2001

(a) Standardised deaths rates for persons aged 15 years and over per 1,000 population. Standardised to the 2001 Australian total population.

The fact that married people have lower mortality than unmarried people has been observed in many studies over time and in different countries (Lillard & Panis 1996). The reasons for this have been debated for over 100 years (Farr 1858). Two main explanations have been put forward. The first suggests that marriage improves a person's health status, thus reducing the risk of death. Married people are less likely to participate in risky behaviour and more likely to nurture each other's health through promoting good diet and physical care. The second states that differentials are based on selection of healthier individuals into marriage. Particularly in a country like Australia, where registered marriage is far from universal, selectivity is likely to be an important factor.

#### COUNTRY OF BIRTH

Australia's population born overseas accounted for 29.4% of deaths registered in 2002, despite making up only 23.1% of the resident population in 2001 (2002 ERP by country of birth is not yet available). The main reason for this is that the overseas-born population has an older age structure than the Australian-born population. The median age of the overseas-born population in 2001 was 45 years compared to 31 years for the Australian-born population. As ERP for 2002 by country of birth are not yet available, crude death rates and indirect standardised death rates have been calculated using 2001 deaths data and 2001 country of birth ERP.

Migrants generally have lower death rates than the Australian-born population, after adjusting for the older age structure of the overseas-born population. This is true for nearly all migrant groups. Residents born in the Philippines had the lowest indirect standardised death rate (ISDR) in 2001, just over half that of the total population.

#### UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

Using broad ICD-10 chapter headings, Chapter IX, Diseases of the circulatory system (I00–I99), which includes the major subcategory of all heart diseases (I05–I09, I11, I13, I20–I25, I26, I27, I30–I52) and the minor subcategories of Ischaemic heart diseases (IHD) and Cerebrovascular diseases (stroke), accounted for 37.6% of all deaths in Australia in 2002. Chapter II, Neoplasms (C00–D48), which includes the subcategory of Malignant neoplasms, contributed 28.7% of all deaths.

In 2002, as in previous years, Malignant neoplasms (cancer) (C00–C97) dominated the subcategories of underlying cause of death, with 37,600 deaths accounting for 28.1% of all deaths. This was followed closely by all heart diseases (I05–I09, I11, I13, I20–I25, I26, I27, I30–I52) with 34,200 deaths or 25.6% of all deaths. IHD accounted for 76.3% of all deaths within the all heart diseases subcategory, or 26,100 deaths.

During the last decade, IHD and cancer remained the two leading causes of death. In recent years cancer has overtaken IHD as the leading cause of death for both men and women. This has been the result of the long-term downward trend in the standardised death rate for IHD, declining by 58.1% for males and 53.3% for females from 1982 to 2002. Over the same period the standardised death rate for Malignant neoplasms declined by just 13.6% for males and 6.8% for females.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

#### UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH continued

#### 2.5 UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH—2001–02

	MALES		FEMALES.	
Cause of death and ICD code	2001	2002	2001	2002
All causes	66 835	68 885	61 709	64 822
Chapter II Neoplasms (C00–D48)	21 126	21 459	16 371	16 967
Malignant neoplasms (COO–C97)	20 753	21 041	15 997	16 581
Digestive organs (C15–C26)	5 918	5 759	4 462	4 624
Trachea, bronchus and lung (C33, C34)	4 642	4 760	2 396	2 543
Breast (C50)	27	18	2 585	2 698
Prostate (C61)	2 711	2 852		
Chapter IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic				
diseases (E00–E90)	2 223	2 383	2 091	2 283
Diabetes mellitus (E10–E14)	1 639	1 771	1 439	1 558
Chapter IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00–I99)	23 602	23 988	25 724	26 306
All heart disease (105–109, 111, 113, 120–125, 126, 127, 130–152)	17 027	17 278	16 620	16 895
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)	13 906	13 855	12 328	12 208
Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary				
circulation and other forms of heart disease (I26–I52)	2 824	3 117	3 747	4 023
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69)	4 852	4 969	7 294	7 564
Chapter X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00–J99)	5 725	6 169	4 901	5 499
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47)	3 419	3 567	2 497	2 689
Chapter XX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01–Y98)	5 446	5 271	2 430	2 549
Accidents (V01–X59)	3 155	3 099	1 685	1 807
Transport accidents (V01–V99)	1 495	1 403	509	504
Intentional self-harm (X60–X84)	1 935	1 817	519	503

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

Source: Causes of Death, Australia, 2002 (cat. no. 3303.0).

For males, Malignant neoplasms accounted for 21,000 (30.5%) of all male deaths in 2002. Of these, cancer of the digestive organs (which includes cancer of the oesophagus, colon, stomach or pancreas) was the major cause of death for males, accounting for 8.4% of all male deaths, followed by cancer of the trachea, bronchus and lung (6.9%) and prostate cancer (4.1%).

For females, Malignant neoplasms represented 25.6% of all female deaths or 16,600 deaths. Cancer of the digestive organs was also the most frequent subcategory of underlying cause of all female deaths (7.1%), followed by breast cancer (4.2%) and cancer of the trachea, bronchus and lung (3.9%).

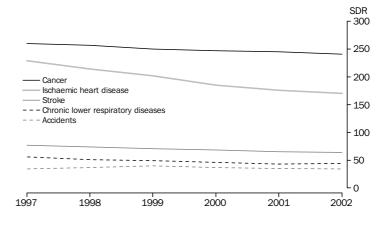
IHD was the second leading cause of death, contributing 26,100 deaths, or 19.5% of all deaths in Australia in 2002. For males, IHD had an SDR of 170 deaths per 100,000 population and accounted for 13,900 deaths, which was 20.1% of all male deaths. For females, IHD had an SDR of 98 deaths per 100,000 population and accounted for 12,200 deaths, which was 18.8% of all female deaths in Australia.

Cerebrovascular disease (stroke) was the third leading cause of death contributing 9.4% of all deaths. For males the death rate for stroke was 64, compared to 60 for females. Stroke deaths have undergone a decline similar to that of IHD, with the death rate declining by 55.2% for males and 55.2% for females since 1982.

#### UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH continued

While the total number of deaths registered in 2002 (133,700) was 8.1% higher than the number registered in 1992 (123,700), the SDR for all causes of death over the same ten year period had decreased by 22.5% for males and 18.4% for females. This decrease is consistent with the continual improvement of male and female life expectancy in Australia.

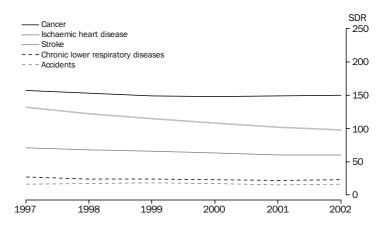
### 2.6 CAUSES OF DEATH, Standardised death rates(a)(b)-Males



<sup>(</sup>a) Per 100,000 population. Standardised to the 2001 Australian total population.

(b) 1997–2002 data are coded to ICD-10. Prior to 1997 data are coded to ICD-9. The SDR for chronic lower respiratory diseases prior to 1997 is the SDR for the group of diseases in ICD-9 under the heading of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and conditions (including asthma, emphysema, bronchitis) (490–496).

#### 2.7 CAUSES OF DEATH, Standardised death rates (a)(b)—Females



(a) Per 100,000 population. Standardised to the 2001 Australian total population.

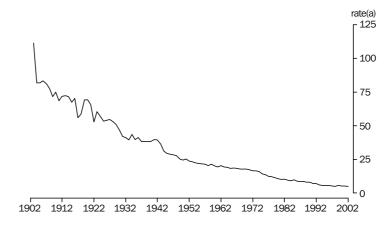
(b) 1997–2002 data are coded to ICD-10. Prior to 1997 data are coded to ICD-9. The SDR for chronic lower respiratory diseases prior to 1997 is the SDR for the group of diseases in ICD-9 under the heading of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and conditions (including asthma, emphysema, bronchitis) (490–496).

#### INFANT DEATHS

In 2002, 1,260 infant deaths (deaths of children less than one year of age) were registered in Australia. The number of infant deaths registered in 2002 was 31.4% lower than the number registered in 1992 (1,840), and 49.1% lower than in 1982 (2,500). The infant mortality rate (IMR) of 5.0 infant deaths per 1,000 live births in 2002 was a 5.7% decrease on the IMR in 2001 (5.3). The 2002 IMR was 28.6% lower than the IMR in 1992 (7.0 deaths per 1,000 live births), and 51.5% lower than in 1982 (10.3 deaths per 1,000 live births), supporting the long-term decline of infant deaths.

Australia's infant mortality has declined by 95% in the last 100 years. In 1902, over 1 in 10 infants born did not survive to their first birthday (IMR of 107.1). In 2002, only 1 in 200 infants born will not survive their first year of life (IMR of 5.0). The early decline in infant mortality has been linked to improvements in public sanitation and health education. Later declines may be a consequence of the introduction of universal health insurance (Medicare) and improvements in medical technology, such as neonatal intensive care units (Taylor et al. 1998).

#### 2.8 INFANT MORTALITY RATE(a)-1902-2002



(a) Per 1,000 live births.

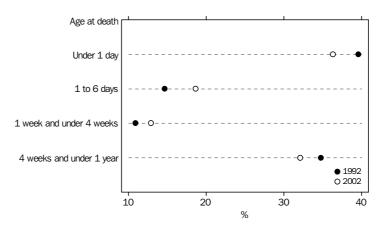
#### States and territories

The Australian Capital Territory had the lowest IMR, 3.4 in 2002, followed by Western Australia with an IMR of 4.3. The Northern Territory IMR of 11.3 was the highest of the states and territories, with Tasmania, Queensland and South Australia also registering IMRs above the national level. Compared to 1992, the largest decrease in the IMR (46%, from 6.3 to 3.4) occurred in the Australian Capital Territory, while the smallest decrease occurred in Tasmania (declining 6% from 6.6 to 6.2).

#### Infant age at death

In 2002, 36.3% of all infant deaths occurred within the first day of birth, with a further 31.6% of all infant deaths occurring in the remainder of the neonatal period (first four weeks of life). Between 1992 and 2002, declines in infant deaths have not been uniform across the different neonatal periods. Deaths that occurred under one day of age experienced the greatest decline over the ten-year period (37.1% decline), followed by post neonatal deaths (deaths of infants aged over four weeks and under one year) (36.7% decline), late neonatal (one week and under four weeks) (18.9% decline), and early neonatal deaths (one day to six days) (12.9% decline).

Infant age at death continued



#### 2.9 PROPORTION OF INFANT DEATHS BY AGE AT DEATH

Sex

Over the last 20 years male infant deaths have consistently outnumbered female infant deaths. In 2002, male infant deaths (700) outnumbered female infant deaths (570) by 23.7%. In the last twenty years the male IMR has been consistently higher than the female IMR (by between 23% and 40%), reflecting the greater vulnerability of male infants (Waldron 1983).

#### LIFE EXPECTANCY

. . . . . . . . .

In 2000–2002 life expectancy at birth was 77.4 years for males and 82.6 years for females, an increase of 0.4 years for males and 0.2 years for females over the 1999–2001 life expectancies at birth. Male life expectancy at birth was highest in the Australian Capital Territory (79.2 years), while female life expectancy at birth was highest in the Australian Capital Territory (83.3 years) and Western Australia (82.9 years). The lowest life expectancy at birth was in the Northern Territory where a boy born in 2000–2002 could expect to live an average of 71.3 years, and a girl, 76.7 years.

Since 1982, life expectancy at birth has increased by six years for males and four years for females. Mortality projections have calculated that by the year 2050–51 life expectancy at birth could be around 84.2 years for males and 87.7 years for females (using the medium assumption which assumes a declining improvement in life expectancy). This assumption is based on the average annual increase from 1970–2001 for male and female life expectancy at birth, of 0.30 years and 0.25 years respectively continuing until 2005–06 and then gradually declining over time. For further information on mortality projections please see *Population Projections, Australia, 2002 to 2101* (cat. no. 3222.0).

#### Regional life expectancy

In 2000–2002, the life expectancy at birth for males and females varied across the regions of Australia by up to 11 years. Male life expectancy at birth was highest in Canberra (79.2 years) followed by Outer Adelaide, Melbourne, Moreton (Queensland) and Perth (each 78.4 years), while female life expectancy was highest at 83.4 years in Perth, followed by Moreton (Queensland) and Canberra (each 83.3 years).

Male life expectancy was lowest in the Balance of the Northern Territory (68.1 years) followed by the Kimberley (71.8 years), and North-West Queensland (72.3 years). Female life expectancy was lowest in the Balance of the Northern Territory (73.6 years), North-West Queensland (77.6 years) and the Kimberley (78.0 years).

Australia's more rural and remote populations tend to have higher mortality rates and consequently lower life expectancy (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW), 1998) than populations living in either a capital city or urbanised area. Where there is a higher proportion of Indigenous people living in these rural and remote areas there is an additional impact upon mortality rates and life expectancy (AIHW, 1998).

The Statistical Divisions (SD) that experienced lower life expectancy at birth are primarily located in rural and remote areas. The Kimberley, which incorporates the Statistical Local Area (SLA) of Broome, and the SD of North-West (Queensland), which includes the SLAs of Mount Isa and Cloncurry are examples of SDs with low life expectancy at birth.

Outside the capital cities the more urbanised SDs tended to have higher life expectancies at birth. Examples of these SDs are Moreton (Queensland), which incorporates the Gold and Sunshine Coast Statistical Subdivisions (SSD), Richmond-Tweed SD (New South Wales), which includes the SLAs of Ballina and Lismore, and the SD of Barwon (Victoria), which includes the SSD of the Greater Geelong City Part A and the SLA of Queenscliffe.

# CHAPTER 3

# FEATURE ARTICLE-MORTALITY BY REMOTENESS AREAS .....

#### INTRODUCTION

According to the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW), the health of populations living in rural and remote areas of Australia is commonly perceived as being poorer than those living in capital cities and other metropolitan areas. Numerous reasons are cited for this difference in health status, including availability and access to medical services and exposure to different health risks (AIHWs rural health web site, 2003).

Various mortality measures, such as life expectancy, standardised death rates and infant mortality rates are often used as indicators of the health of a population group. This article will investigate the impact that remoteness has upon mortality by investigating various mortality measures.

# REMOTENESS DEFINED

Many statistics and administrative data users have expressed a need for a standard classification to define the urban/rural dichotomy. Often terms like metropolitan, urban, regional, rural and remote mean different things to different people and can be undefined or have conflicting meanings in different applications.

In 2001, the ABS developed a remoteness classification based on the Accessibility/Remoteness Index of Australia (ARIA). The ARIA value ranges between 0 and 15 and is determined for each Census Collection District (CD) in Australia. The value is determined according to the road distance from any point within the CD to the nearest town (a service centre). Service centres are defined according to the access provided to goods, services and opportunity for social interaction. The population size of the service centre is used as a proxy for the availability of a range of services and road distance is used as a proxy for the degree of remoteness from those services.

Service groupings used in the analysis of service availability are; education (including preschool, primary, secondary, university and TAFE), health (including hospitals, general medical, nursing homes and other health services) and other services (including police, financial, postal, waste disposal, government services, retail, wholesale, manufacturing, accommodation, religious, entertainment and recreational).

The purpose of the structure is to classify CDs which share common characteristics of remoteness into broad geographical regions called remoteness areas, of which there are six in this structure. The categories are:

- Major Cities of Australia: CDs with an average Accessibility/Remoteness Index of Australia (ARIA) index value of 0 to 0.2
- Inner Regional Australia: CDs with an average ARIA index value greater than 0.2 and less than or equal to 2.4
- Outer Regional Australia: CDs with an average ARIA index value greater than 2.4 and less than or equal to 5.92
- Remote Australia: CDs with an average ARIA index value greater than 5.92 and less than or equal to 10.53

ABS • DEATHS • 3302.0 • 2002 19

**REMOTENESS DEFINED continued** 

- Very Remote Australia: CDs with an average ARIA index value greater than 10.53
- Migratory: composed of off-shore, shipping and migratory CDs.

More information about the measure of remoteness can be found in the ASGC 2001 and the *Information Papers: ABS Views on Remoteness, 2001* (cat. no. 1244.0) and *Outcomes of ABS Views on Remoteness Consultations, Australia, 2001* (cat. no. 1244.0.00.001).

#### POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY REMOTENESS

Table 3.1 presents Estimated Resident Population (ERP) for the total Australian population and the Indigenous population by remoteness classification. At 30 June 2001, 66.3% of the total population resided in the Major Cities of Australia, 20.7% lived in Inner Regional Australia, 10.4% in Outer Regional Australia, 1.7% in Remote Australia and 0.9% in Very Remote Australia.

For the Indigenous population, 30.2% lived in the Major Cities of Australia in June 2001, compared to 67.2% of the non-Indigenous population. For Remote or Very Remote Australia, 26.5% of the Indigenous population lived in these areas compared to only 2% of the non-Indigenous population.

There are differences in the age structure of the population across different remoteness areas (see table 3.2). For example, the Very Remote area of Australia has a larger proportion of the population in the younger age groups and fewer in the older ages, when compared to the proportions of the population living in the Major Cities.

The median age of the population rises as one moves from the Major Cities area (34.4 years for males and 36.0 years for females) to the Outer Regional area (36.3 years for males and 36.8 years for females). The Remote and Very Remote areas have younger populations. The Major Cities area had a sex ratio of 97 males for every 100 females, which rises through the remoteness scale to 113 in the Very Remote area.

#### **3.1** ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION BY REMOTENESS STRUCTURE—30 June 2001

	Indigenous population	Proportion of Indigenous population	Non– Indigenous population	Proportion of Non–Indigenous population	Total Australian population	Proportion of total Australian population
Remoteness area	'000	%	'000'	%	'000	%
Major Cities	138 494	30.2	12 732 492	67.2	12 870 986	66.3
Inner Regional	92 988	20.3	3 932 907	20.7	4 025 895	20.7
Outer Regional	105 875	23.1	1 907 688	10.1	2 013 563	10.4
Remote	40 161	8.8	284 160	1.5	324 321	1.7
Very Remote	81 002	17.7	97 473	0.5	178 475	0.9
Total	458 520	100.0	18 954 720	100.0	19 413 240	100.0
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				• • • • • • • • • • • • •		

Source: Census of Population and Housing: Population Growth and Distribution, Australia, 2001 (cat. no. 2035.0).

#### POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY REMOTENESS continued

#### **3.2** ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION BY REMOTENESS STRUCTURE, Age, Sex—30 June 2001

	MAJOR CI	TIES	INNER RE	GIONAL	OUTER REG	GIONAL	REMOTE		VERY REM	ОТЕ
Age group (years)	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
0–4	424 385	404 371	137 267	130 003	73 003	69 230	13 917	12 918	8 927	8 336
5–9	435 882	414 153	154 662	146 589	80 113	75 256	14 262	13 500	8 871	8 376
10–14	431 462	412 927	160 316	152 271	80 534	75 800	13 019	12 003	7 752	7 093
15–19	453 165	441 541	149 027	142 019	70 964	63 775	10 288	8 753	7 224	5 989
20–24	473 837	468 622	112 561	106 017	56 324	51 619	10 368	8 792	7 686	6 586
25–29	501 753	507 866	114 294	116 134	63 293	62 556	12 931	11 991	8 639	7 624
30–34	508 032	516 347	126 668	133 142	69 866	69 978	14 030	13 004	8 323	7 225
35–39	501 025	504 950	141 558	150 292	76 576	76 037	14 377	12 832	7 898	6 659
40–44	480 541	492 328	152 787	157 342	80 072	77 395	14 116	12 109	6 920	5 647
45–49	438 079	454 657	143 818	143 991	74 515	69 656	12 349	10 372	6 294	4 863
50–54	424 817	432 642	138 492	135 790	72 122	65 927	11 731	9 644	5 378	4 234
55–59	328 728	321 765	112 529	110 242	58 406	53 553	9 165	7 357	4 060	2 994
60–64	257 753	260 113	95 626	94 924	50 354	45 287	7 115	5 512	3 134	2 206
65–69	207 763	222 623	80 415	82 004	40 263	36 417	5 186	4 324	1 963	1 555
70–74	189 411	219 373	73 791	77 554	34 650	33 329	4 283	3 420	1 419	1 150
75–79	146 237	196 057	53 897	65 676	23 819	26 864	2 566	2 603	837	800
80–84	83 831	135 823	29 844	45 270	12 742	18 425	1 363	1 719	470	563
85 and over	53 477	124 650	18 806	40 277	8 383	16 460	918	1 484	338	442
Total	6 340 178	6 530 808	1 996 358	2 029 537	1 025 999	987 564	171 984	152 337	96 133	82 342
Median Age	34.4	36.0	36.7	38.1	36.3	36.8	34.0	33.1	29.4	28.2
	• • • • • • • •									

Source: Census of Population and Housing: Population Growth and Distribution, Australia, 2001 (cat. no. 2035.0).

#### MORTALITY BY REMOTENESS AREA

Looking at various measures of mortality it is possible to highlight some of the differences in the mortality experiences of people across remoteness areas.

Crude death rate

The simplest mortality measure to calculate is the crude death rate (CDR). Using the average number of deaths per year for the 2000–2002 period, the CDR (that is, the number of deaths registered during the calendar year per 1,000 estimated resident population) was 7.0 for males and 6.4 for females for Australia (see table 3.3). Both males and females living in the remoteness area of Inner Regional and Outer Regional experienced the highest crude death rates, while those living in Remote and Very Remote areas experienced the lowest crude death rates.

The crude death rate only allows comparisons between populations but it does not make allowances for differences in the age structure of the populations. It is therefore important to adjust for the effect of age before meaningful comparisons can be made. This is done by using the indirect standardised death rate (ISDR) and the standardised mortality ratio (SMR).

#### MORTALITY BY REMOTENESS AREA continued

#### **3.3** MORTALITY MEASURES BY REMOTENESS—2000–2002

Remoteness area	ERP 2001(a)	Deaths(b)	Crude death rate	SMR	ISDR	Life expectancy at birth (years)
		 М	ALES			
Major Cities Inner Regional Outer Regional Remote Very Remote Australia	6 342 330 1 996 430 1 024 853 171 579 95 461 <b>9 630 652</b>	41 730 15 823 7 953 1 064 594 <b>67 164</b>	6.6 7.9 7.8 6.2 6.2 <b>7.0</b>	121 130 138 147 201 <b>126</b>	8.0 8.6 9.2 9.8 13.3 <b>8.3</b>	78.1 77.0 76.3 75.3 71.6 <b>77.4</b>
		FEN	MALES			
Major Cities Inner Regional Outer Regional Remote Very Remote	6 526 035 2 031 646 989 056 152 794 83 057	40 855 14 147 6 378 735 388	6.3 7.0 6.4 4.8 4.7	81 85 87 94 136	5.4 5.6 5.8 6.3 9.0	83.0 82.4 82.0 80.6 76.5
Australia	9 782 588	62 503	6.4	83	5.5	82.6

(a) Due to deaths data being coded only to Statistical Local Area (SLA) level, the remoteness area ERPs for this analysis have been built from SLA ERP and not from Census Collection District ERPs.

(b) Average number of deaths per year for the period 2000–2002.

#### Indirect standardised death rates

Controlling for the varying age structures of the population, ISDR show a gradient in mortality which reveals lowest mortality in the Major Cities area (8.0 for males and 5.4 for females) to highest mortality in the Very Remote area (13.3 for males and 9.0 for females).

#### Standardised mortality ratio

The SMR provides a relative assessment of the health status of a particular population by comparing the actual number of deaths for that population with the expected number of deaths that would have occurred if that population had experienced the same age-specific mortality as experienced by the reference population. For this article, the reference population was total Australian persons. The expected number of deaths were calculated by applying the age-specific death rates of the Australian population to the relevant remoteness area population. A SMR of greater than 100 indicated there were more observed deaths than expected.

Table 3.3 showed that for males in 2000–2002, more deaths occurred than were expected for all remoteness areas. The highest male SMR was in the Very Remote area (201), where double the number of deaths occurred than was expected. The SMRs for females in 2000–2002 showed less deaths occurred than were expected for all remoteness areas, with the exception of the Very Remote area. In the Very Remote area the SMR was 136, indicating that 136 deaths occurred for 100 expected deaths. The Australian SMRs for males and females (126 and 83 respectively) is reflective of the fact that for the total population, more male deaths occur each year than female deaths.

#### Life expectancy at birth

Life expectancy at birth is considered an important indicator of the health of a population, for example the higher the life expectancy the better the health experience of the population. Australia as a whole has a life expectancy at birth of 77.6 years for males and 82.6 years for females. However, looking at life expectancy at birth by remoteness areas there is greater variation. Life expectancy at birth was lowest in the Very Remote area for both males (71.6 years) and females (76.5 years). This was over six years lower than the life expectancy at birth for Major Cities (78.1 years and 83.0 years for males and females respectively), which recorded the highest life expectancy at birth for all remoteness areas.

#### Age-specific death rates

As mentioned previously, the Very Remote area of Australia had larger proportions of their population in the younger age groups and fewer in the older ages, when compared to the proportions of the population living in the other remoteness areas. Age-specific death rates (the number of deaths at a specified age per 1,000 of the estimated resident population of the same age) can be used to reveal even more about the mortality experience of people living in various remoteness areas.

Moving from the Major Cities area through each remoteness area, the age-specific death rates (ASDR) progressively increase, culminating with the highest ASDRs in the Very Remote area (table 3.4). The largest difference was for the age group 15–19 years, where the ASDRs for the Very Remote area were over four times greater than those for the same age group in the Major Cities in 2000–2002. The ASDRs for those aged between 20–44 years living in the Very Remote area was over three times higher than those of the same age living in the Major Cities.

Age (years)	Major Cities	Inner Regional	Outer Regional	Remote	Very Remote	Australia
0	4.7	5.2	5.9	7.2	12.1	5.1
1–4	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.3
5–9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1
10-14	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.1
15–19	0.4	0.6	0.7	1.2	1.6	0.5
20–24	0.6	0.8	0.8	1.3	2.0	0.7
25–29	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.1	2.5	0.7
30–34	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.5	2.8	0.8
35–39	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.4	3.2	1.0
40–44	1.3	1.4	1.6	2.0	4.5	1.4
45–49	1.9	2.1	2.3	3.0	4.7	2.0
50–54	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.9	6.1	3.0
55–59	4.7	5.2	5.8	6.1	9.8	5.0
60–64	7.5	8.1	9.0	10.5	16.5	8.0
65–69	12.8	13.5	15.3	16.7	25.8	13.4
70–74	21.9	23.2	24.6	25.9	34.3	22.6
75–79	36.9	38.4	40.7	42.2	42.7	37.7
80–84	62.7	66.8	70.7	70.0	66.8	64.5
85 and over	141.5	145.7	145.8	144.0	110.1	142.7

#### **3.4** AGE-SPECIFIC DEATH RATES(a) BY REMOTENESS—2000–2002

(a) Per 1,000 population.

#### Infant mortality rates

It is possible to ascertain an infant mortality rates from the ASDRs in table 3.4. For 2000-02, the infant mortality rate (IMR) for total Australia was 5.1. Across remoteness areas the IMRs ranged from Major cities (4.7), Inner Regional (5.2), Outer Regional (5.9), Remote (7.2) and Very Remote (12.1).

#### UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH BY REMOTENESS

Data on cause of death recorded and published by the ABS is commonly based on the underlying cause of death, which is the disease or injury which initiated the train of morbid events leading directly to the death.

Malignant neoplasms (cancer) were the leading underlying cause of death in Australia during 2002, responsible for 28.1% of all deaths. The SMR for cancer remained relatively stable across all remoteness areas, with Outer Regional recording the highest SMR (106) and Major Cities the lowest (99). More variation was apparent when specific cancer types were analysed.

Cancer of the breast (C50), prostate and colon were the only underlying cause of death where the Very Remote area had fewer deaths than expected for all causes analysed. The SMR for breast cancer in the Very Remote area was 82, compared to a SMR of 102 in the Inner Regional area where it was highest. The SMR for prostate cancer was 75 in the Very Remote area, compared to 117 in the Outer Regional area where it was highest and colon cancer had a SMR of 59 in the Very Remote area, compared to the SMR of 113 in the Outer Regional area. While less deaths occurred than were expected from these cancers in the Very Remote area, more deaths than expected occurred from cancer of the trachea, bronchus and lung (C33 C34) (SMR of 131). Cancer of the trachea, bronchus and lung (C33 C34) was lowest in the Major Cities area (SMR of 98).

In 2002, Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) were the second leading cause of death, accounting for 19.5% of all deaths. The lowest SMR for Ischaemic heart diseases were in the Major Cities area (SMR of 97), while the highest SMR was in the Very Remote area (SMR of 144).

For the underlying causes of Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14), Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74) and Transport accidents (V01-V99), the SMRs in the Very Remote area were four times higher than the SMRs in the Major Cities. AIHW (1998) stated for Diabetes mellitus, the difference between those living in remote areas to other areas could be influenced by factors including access to and quality of health care services availability of adequate management care plans and appropriate diets.

For Transport accidents (V01-V99), the SMRs almost double from Major Cities (73) to Inner Regional (139), after which they continued to increase until the Very Remote area (276). According to AIHW (1998) people living in rural and remote zones are more exposed to the hazards associated with long-distance, high speed road travel than those in metropolitan zones. This, combined with the remoteness of medical treatment, may result in more fatalities.

Finally, it is important to note that the SMR for Intentional self-harm (X60-X84) was also much higher in the Very Remote area (230) compared to the Major Cities area (90).

. . . . . . . . . .

#### UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH BY REMOTENESS continued

#### 3.5 UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH(a) BY REMOTENESS-2000-2002

Cause of death	Major Cities	Inner Regional	Outer Regional	Remote	Very Remote
NUMBER OF D	EATHS				
Chapter II Neoplasms (COO-D48)	23 908	8 658	4 137	471	187
Malignant neoplasms (COO-C97)	23 908	8 488	4 062	461	183
Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)	6 555	2 396	1 125	129	48
Trachea bronchus and lung (C33 C34)	4 465	1 632	824	96	45
Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)	1 735	587	257	28	10
Malignant neoplasm of prostate	1 650	702	344	35	9
Malignant neoplasm of colon	2 054	832	393	37	9
Chapter IV Endocrine nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)	2 711	957	546	85	66
Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	1 893	695	415	69	55
Chapter IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	31 542	11 721	5 420	621	282
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	16 607	6 218	2 852	331	153
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	8 086	2 806	1 226	127	47
Chapter X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	7 146	2 463	1 190	157	90
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)	3 699	1 450	731	98	58
Chapter XX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98)	4 626	1 828	984	182	158
Transport accidents (V01-V99)	962	553	289	62	50
Falls (W00-W19)	402	126	62	7	3
Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)	128	50	31	6	8
Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	1 442	526	288	51	50
STANDARDISED MORT	ALITY RATIO	S			
Chapter II Neoplasms (C00-D48)	99	102	106	101	104
Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97)	99	102	106	101	104
Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)	99	103	105	102	99
Trachea bronchus and lung (C33 C34)	98	101	109	106	131
Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)	101	102	98	91	82
Malignant neoplasm of prostate	94	110	117	106	75
Malignant neoplasm of colon	95	110	113	91	59
Chapter IV Endocrine nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)	95	97	122	165	338
Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	93	98	129	190	413
Chapter IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	97	105	108	114	145
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	97	105	107	112	144
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	100	101	101	99	106
Chapter X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	99	98	106	128	202
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)	94	105	118	141	232
Chapter XX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98)	87	113	123	149	247
Transport accidents (V01-V99)	73	139	146	193	276
Falls (WOO-W19)	100	94	100	96	103
Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)	80	102	123	146	323
Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	90	111	119	128	230

(a) Underlying cause of death is classified according to the International Classification of Diseases, Version 10 (ICD-10).

### EXPLAINING THE DIFFERENCES

The mortality experience of a population is a good indicator of the general health of that population. The AIHW publication, *Health in rural and remote Australia* (1998), stated the health of a population is determined from a complex interaction between social, economic, environmental, and lifestyle factors. Factors associated with living in rural and remote Australia also indirectly affect health status, such as ethnicity, employment, the industry base or rural communities, demographic factors, geography, climate, access to information and attitudes to health, illness and disability (AIHW 1998).

#### EXPLAINING THE DIFFERENCES continued

It is widely accepted that people living in remote areas have poorer health outcomes than people living in more urban surroundings. According to a report presented at the Australian Health Ministers' Conference in September 2002, *Improving Rural Health* (available on the Department of Health and Ageing web site), the rural Australian's health status and access to health and aged care services continues to be poorer than that of their urban counterparts. The report specified factors such as distance, lack of transport, an appropriate work-force (both in skill and number), health and aged care infrastructure and government funding as all have an influence on the health experience of those living in remote Australia.

The AIHW (2003) *Rural, regional and remote health: a study on mortality* report, cited access to health services, the higher risks associated with some occupations and country driving as reasons likely to contribute to higher death rates outside Major Cities. Strong influences on health outcomes in areas outside of the Major Cities area are also likely to result from higher rates of smoking, physical inactivity, risky alcohol consumption and poorer nutrition, and lower rates of employment, income and education.

*Improving Rural Health* continued, stating that the single biggest contributor to the differential in rural and urban health status in Australia is poor Indigenous health status, due to higher numbers of the Indigenous population living in remote areas and the very poor state of Indigenous health in general. Currently, the Indigenous population represents 45.4% of the total population living in Very Remote Australia and 12.4% of the total population living in Remote Australia.

There are approximately 2,140 Indigenous deaths registered in Australia each year. Various measures of mortality highlight the differences between the mortality levels of Indigenous Australians and the total Australian population. For example, the Indigenous infant mortality rate has declined but is still above figures for the total population (see table 7.12, p. 96).

The high proportion of Indigenous people living in Remote or Very Remote areas of Australia, teamed with their mortality experiences, predisposes remote areas to having worse mortality than non-remote areas. There are many possible explanations for the differences in the mortality experience of people living in different remoteness areas. According to Britt et. al. (2001), there are differences between the 'bush' and metropolitan areas. These differences stem from patient well being, reason for encounter and risk factors.

A recent study by Coory (2003) questioned whether the mortality excess in remote areas of Australia can be explained by remoteness or by Indigenous status, when using neonatal mortality in Queensland. Coory concluded that 'an apparent excess of neonatal mortality in remote areas of Queensland is masking what is almost solely an Indigenous health issue'. Coory continued, it should not be assumed that an excess of a particular health problem in remote areas necessarily reflects equal disadvantage for all Australians living there.

. . . . . . . . . . .

CHAPTER 4

# FEATURE ARTICLE—DEATH OF OVERSEAS VISITORS TO AUSTRALIA ......

#### INTRODUCTION

In recent times the global tourism industry has been operating in an uncertain environment. Events like the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks in the United States of America, the Bali bombing, the Iraqi conflict and more recently the emergence of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) have all contributed to the international downturn of the tourism industry (Australian Tourist Commission, 2003). According to the World Tourism Organisation (WTO) Secretary-General Mr Francesco Frangialli 'Since September 11, 2001, we have been experiencing the most serious crisis in the history of world tourism'.

Safety is an increasingly important factor for international visitors when deciding where to travel, according to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Resources (2003). Australia is a safe destination by world standards. Australia has high standards in public health, clean drinking water, low levels of infectious diseases, and a well equipped and coordinated medical system (Wilkes & Oldenburg 1995).

Since 2000, there has been an average of over five million short-term visitor arrivals to Australia per year. Short-term arrivals comprise overseas visitors whose intended stay in Australia is less than 12 months. In 2002, 360 people died in Australia whose place of usual residence was overseas. This represents just 0.01% of all short-term visitors to Australia. This article focuses on the incidents of death of overseas visitors to Australia.

#### DEATH OF OVERSEAS VISITORS TO AUSTRALIA

In Australian death registrations, all deaths occurring in Australia are reported irrespective of the usual residence of the deceased. The death of an overseas visitor to Australia is recorded by a unique code. The number of deaths of overseas visitors comprise those deaths where the usual residence of the deceased was reported as overseas on the death records.

There have been some high profile incidents of deaths of international visitors to Australia. Examples include the death of two British and three German travellers, in the New South Wales backpacker murders in the early 1990s, a number of overseas visitors were among the 35 people murdered at Port Arthur, Tasmania in 1996, and the death of 13 young foreign nationals and three Australians in a fire in Childers, Queensland in June 2000. These higher profile deaths are more the exception than the rule. With the exclusion of the Childers fire, there were only 10 deaths of overseas visitors to Australia due to assault during the six-year period of 1997–2002.

Table 4.1 details the number of deaths of overseas visitors to Australia by the state of registration. In 2002, New South Wales (140) and Queensland (90) experienced the largest number of deaths registrations for overseas visitors. This reflects that in 2002 both New South Wales and Queensland were the main states of stay for short-term visitors to Australia, with 40% and 28% of all short-term visitors respectively. The least number of overseas deaths were registered in the Northern Territory (13).

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

#### DEATH OF OVERSEAS VISITORS TO AUSTRALIA continued

#### **4.1** DEATH OF OVERSEAS VISITORS TO AUSTRALIA—1997–2002

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
State of registration	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.
New South Wales	130	120	145	127	114	139
Victoria	55	49	64	55	51	50
Queensland	98	91	90	110	107	92
South Australia	16	21	14	17	12	18
Western Australia	55	61	50	41	50	47
Tasmania	4	4	7	7	11	_
Northern Territory	11	17	16	17	18	13
Australian Capital Territory	6	8	4	3	6	_
Total	375	371	390	377	369	363

### AGE AND SEX

The majority of the deaths of overseas visitors to Australia in 2002 occurred to males, giving a sex ratio of male deaths outnumbering female deaths by almost two to one (193 male deaths to every 100 female deaths). As a comparison, the total population sex ratio for deaths registered in 2002 was 106.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

#### **4.2** AGE AT DEATH FOR OVERSEAS VISITORS—1994–2002

	MALES			FEMALES		
Age (years)	1994–1996	1997–1999	2000–2002	1994–1996	1997–1999	2000–2002
•••••	• • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •
0	8	7	5	5	10	7
1–4	4	8	4	5	_	5
5–9	4	6	4	_	4	_
10–14	_	3	4	5	3	—
15–19	10	14	15	5	13	6
20–24	33	47	56	17	19	27
25–29	34	38	54	14	20	24
30–34	26	24	35	16	13	6
35–39	20	24	26	11	15	7
40–44	33	25	28	11	18	8
45–49	38	41	41	23	14	19
50–54	47	41	46	14	19	22
55–59	64	63	55	19	23	23
60–64	66	78	68	43	43	38
65–69	92	95	69	47	48	43
70–74	79	83	71	60	57	39
75–79	64	68	82	37	44	47
80–84	38	38	45	40	27	39
85 and over	20	22	23	19	20	14
Total(a)	682	725	731	392	411	378
• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • •					
(a) Total includes	age not stated.					

(a) Total includes age not stated.

28 ABS • DEATHS • 3302.0 • 2002

#### AGE AND SEX continued

The median age at death has remained consistent since 1997 for both males and females. In 2002, the median age at death for overseas visitors to Australia was 59.0 years for males and 64.5 years for females, despite there being a younger age profile for overseas visitors. The median age of short-term visitors to Australia were 38.7 years for males and 36.0 years for females in 2002.

#### CAUSE OF DEATH

An analysis of the underlying cause of death of overseas visitors to Australia shows 41% of all deaths registered in 2002 were caused by diseases of the circulatory system, which include Ischaemic heart diseases and Cerebrovascular diseases (stroke), 28.9% of deaths in 2002 were the result of external causes of morbidity and mortality, such as Transport accidents, Accidental drowning and submersion, and Intentional self-harm, and 15.4% of deaths were due to Malignant neoplasms (cancer).

#### **4.3** UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH(a)—1997–2002

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Cause of death	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.
		• • • • • • •		• • • • • • •		
	MALES					
Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97)	26	29	34	38	31	31
Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	122	111	117	90	102	103
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	92	79	86	61	69	72
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	10	11	11	12	22	14
Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	6	5	8	8	12	4
External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98)	51	69	57	72	70	68
Transport accidents (V01-V99)	22	35	27	33	36	32
Falls (W00-W19)	4	3	6	6	5	_
Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)	15	18	8	7	16	14
Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	6	4	6	8	6	8
All other causes	35	25	30	38	34	30
Total	240	239	246	246	249	236
Total	240	239	246	246	249	236
	<b>240</b> EMALES	239	246	246	249	236
		<b>239</b> 26	<b>246</b> 29	<b>246</b> 20	<b>249</b> 24	<b>236</b>
FI	EMALES					
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97)	EMALES 28	26	29	20	24	25
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	EMALES 28 53	26 52	29 54	20 55	24 43	25 46
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99) Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	EMALES 28 53 32	26 52 29	29 54 26	20 55 32	24 43 24	25 46 23
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99) Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	EMALES 28 53 32 6	26 52 29 10	29 54 26 17	20 55 32 13	24 43 24 10	25 46 23 10
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99) Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	EMALES 28 53 32 6 6	26 52 29 10 5	29 54 26 17 6	20 55 32 13 8	24 43 24 10 4	25 46 23 10 4
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99) Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99) External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98)	EMALES 28 53 32 6 6 6 24	26 52 29 10 5 25	29 54 26 17 6 27	20 55 32 13 8 30	24 43 24 10 4 28	25 46 23 10 4 37
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99) Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99) External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98) Transport accidents (V01-V99)	EMALES 28 53 32 6 6 6 24	26 52 29 10 5 25	29 54 26 17 6 27 18	20 55 32 13 8 30 15	24 43 24 10 4 28	25 46 23 10 4 37 20
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99) Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99) External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98) Transport accidents (V01-V99) Falls (W00-W19)	EMALES 28 53 32 6 6 6 24 14 	26 52 29 10 5 25 14 —	29 54 26 17 6 27 18 —	20 55 32 13 8 30 15 —	24 43 24 10 4 28 18 —	25 46 23 10 4 37 20 4
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99) Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99) External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98) Transport accidents (V01-V99) Falls (W00-W19) Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)	EMALES 28 53 32 6 6 6 24 14 	26 52 29 10 5 25 14  4	29 54 26 17 6 27 18 —	20 55 32 13 8 30 15 —	24 43 24 10 4 28 18 —	25 46 23 10 4 37 20 4
FI Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99) Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99) External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98) Transport accidents (V01-V99) Falls (W00-W19) Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74) Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	EMALES 28 53 32 6 6 6 24 14  4 	26 52 29 10 5 25 14  4 3	29 54 26 17 6 27 18 — 3 —	20 55 32 13 8 30 15 - 3 -	24 43 24 10 4 28 18  	25 46 23 10 4 37 20 4 4 -

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

(a) Underlying cause of death is classified according to the International Classification of Diseases, Version 10 (ICD-10).

#### CAUSE OF DEATH continued

It is interesting to note that among the deaths of overseas visitors to Australia in 2002, 28.9% were to external causes of morbidity and mortality. This is considerably higher than the total Australian population where it was 5.9% in 2002. The leading cause of death in this category is Transport accidents which accounted for 49.5% of all deaths of overseas visitors to Australia from external causes.

Accidental drowning and submersion is also within the category of external causes. In the deaths of overseas visitors, drowning represented 5% of the total deaths, while for the total population it accounted for 0.2% of all deaths in 2002.

The underlying cause of death varies considerably according to age. The underlying cause of death for overseas visitors to Australia aged 55 years and over, were mainly from Diseases of the circulatory system and Malignant neoplasms (cancer). The underlying cause of death for those aged under 55 years of age were mainly the result of External causes of morbidity and mortality and Diseases of the circulatory system. It is interesting to note that in 2002, those aged 55 years and over accounted for just 20% of all short-term visitor arrivals, yet those aged 55 years and over contributed 58.1% to the number of overseas visitor deaths recorded in 2002.

# **4.4** UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH(a) OF OVERSEAS VISITORS BY AGE GROUP—1997–2002

Cause of death	0–15 years	16–24 years	25–34 years	35–44 years	45–54 years	Over 55 years	Total
		• • • • • • •			• • • • • • •		
Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97)	11	14	12	17	50	237	341
Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	3	13	24	29	92	787	948
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	—	3	6	13	62	542	625
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	—	—	8	10	15	110	146
Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	—	—	—	5	3	66	76
External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98)	14	142	147	66	62	126	557
Transport accidents (V01-V99)	9	69	74	35	36	60	283
Falls (W00-W19)	—	9	8	4	0	14	37
Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)	3	25	27	9	12	23	98
Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	—	14	11	5	3	13	45
Assault (X85-Y09)	_	12	6	3	3	—	22
All other causes	48	26	31	34	36	149	322
Total	76	195	214	151	243	1 365	2 244

(a) Underlying cause of death is classified according to the International Classification of Diseases, Version 10 (ICD-10).

### COUNTRY OF BIRTH

An analysis of deaths of overseas visitors to Australia by country of birth shows that in 2002 there were more deaths from visitors from the United Kingdom than any other country. The United Kingdom is followed by New Zealand, the United States of America and Japan. These four countries are also the main four source countries for short-term visitor arrivals.

A crude death rate (CDR) can be calculated by dividing the number of deaths of overseas visitors to Australia by the number of short-term visitor arrivals. It should be noted that not all deaths of overseas visitors to Australia are short-term visitors, however, data on duration of residence for deaths of overseas visitors is incomplete with almost 60% of all death records having no duration stated.

#### COUNTRY OF BIRTH continued

Using the CDR it is possible to see that short-term visitors who were born in the Philippines experienced the highest CDR for males (44.9), followed by those born in Italy (17.0) and the United Kingdom (14.3). For females, short-term visitors who were born in Italy had the highest CDR (21.2) in 2002, followed by females born in the Philippines (15.5) and Germany (8.2). Diseases of the circulatory system (100-I99) were the underlying cause of death for almost two-thirds of the deaths to those born in the Philippines. It should be noted that the CDR does not control for age variations.

# 4.5 DEATH OF OVERSEAS VISITORS BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH-1997-2002

Country of birth	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Total	Short-term visitor arrivals 2002(a)	Crude death rate 2002(b)
			1ALES						
Inited Kingdom	50	05	64	49	- 4	50	247	200.050	44.0
United Kingdom New Zealand	59 20	65 23	64 24	49 21	54 26	56 21	347 135	392 659 325 085	14.3 6.5
United States of America	20 14	23	24 15	21	13	10	96	215 669	4.6
Japan	10	11	10	12	14	8	65	321 464	2.5
Germany	10	12	7	6	7	10	52	79 877	12.5
Indonesia	13	9	6	7	7	4	46	41 164	9.7
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	8	7	4	3	13	7	42	131 873	5.3
Philippines	5	5	4	10	6	7	37	15 581	44.9
Malaysia	4	_	3	7	5	6	25	83 261	7.2
Singapore	_	—	5	—	_	3	8	89 313	3.4
Italy	_	3	4	3	_	5	15	29 485	17.0
Canada	_	_	6	_	5	6	17	42 772	14.0
Korea Republic of (South)	_	_	_	3	_	5	8	96 044	5.2
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	_	—	4	_	—	—	4	41 175	—
Thailand	4	—	—	—	—	—	4	30 537	—
Other	85	75	88	100	90	88	526	488 767	18.0
Total	240	239	246	246	249	236	1 456	2 507 703	9.4
		FE	MALES						
United Kingdom	28			39	33	27	190	333 373	8.1
United Kingdom New Zealand	28 25	FE 32 13	MALES 31 13	39 8	33 10	27 15	190 84	333 373 291 800	8.1 5.1
0		32	31						
New Zealand United States of America Japan	25 5 3	32 13 7 7	31 13 10 9	8 7 4	10 7 3	15 7 4	84 43 30	291 800 166 413 389 591	5.1 4.2 1.0
New Zealand United States of America	25 5	32 13 7	31 13 10	8 7	10 7	15 7	84 43	291 800 166 413	5.1 4.2
New Zealand United States of America Japan	25 5 3	32 13 7 7	31 13 10 9	8 7 4	10 7 3	15 7 4	84 43 30	291 800 166 413 389 591	5.1 4.2 1.0
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	25 5 3 5	32 13 7 4 5 —	31 13 10 9 6 4 3	8 7 4 6	10 7 3 5  3	15 7 4 6 	84 43 30 32	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353	5.1 4.2 1.0
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines	25 5 3 5 3	32 13 7 4 5 —	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4	8 7 4 6 4 7	10 7 3 5 — 3 3	15 7 4 6 — 3	84 43 30 32 16 18 14	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392	5.1 4.2 1.0 8.2  15.5
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines Malaysia	25 5 3 5 3	32 13 7 4 5 	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4 3	8 7 4 6 4	10 7 3 5  3 3 4	15 7 4 6 — 3 5	84 43 30 32 16 18 14 19	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392 86 678	5.1 4.2 1.0 8.2  15.5 5.8
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines	25 5 3 5 3	32 13 7 4 5 —	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4	8 7 4 6 4 7	10 7 3 5 — 3 3	15 7 4 6 — 3	84 43 30 32 16 18 14	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392	5.1 4.2 1.0 8.2  15.5
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines Malaysia Singapore Italy	25 5 3 5 3	32 13 7 4 5 	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4 3 6	8 7 4 6 4 7	10 7 3 5  3 3 4	15 7 4 6 — 3 5	84 43 30 32 16 18 14 19 13 9	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392 86 678 93 390 18 863	5.1 4.2 1.0 8.2  15.5 5.8
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines Malaysia Singapore Italy Canada	25 5 3 5 	32 13 7 4 5 	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4 3 6 	8 7 4 6 4 7	10 7 3 5  3 3 4	15 7 4 6  3 5 3 4 	84 43 30 32 16 18 14 19 13 9 3	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392 86 678 93 390 18 863 40 121	5.1 4.2 1.0 8.2  15.5 5.8 3.2 21.2 
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines Malaysia Singapore Italy Canada Korea Republic of (South)	25 5 3 5 	32 13 7 4 5 	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4 3 6 	8 7 4 6 4 7	10 7 3 5  3 3 4   	15 7 4 6  3 5 3 4 	84 43 30 32 16 18 14 19 13 9 3 -	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392 86 678 93 390 18 863 40 121 101 617	5.1 4.2 1.0 8.2  15.5 5.8 3.2 21.2  
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines Malaysia Singapore Italy Canada Korea Republic of (South) Hong Kong (SAR of China)	25 5 3 5   5  	32 13 7 4 5 	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4 3 6 	8 7 4 6 4 7	10 7 3 5  3 3 4    	15 7 4 6  3 5 3 4  3 3 3	84 43 30 32 16 18 14 19 13 9 3  3	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392 86 678 93 390 18 863 40 121 101 617 46 860	$5.1 \\ 4.2 \\ 1.0 \\ 8.2 \\ \\ 15.5 \\ 5.8 \\ 3.2 \\ 21.2 \\ \\ \\ 6.4 \\ $
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines Malaysia Singapore Italy Canada Korea Republic of (South) Hong Kong (SAR of China) Thailand	25 5 3 5   5  3	32 13 7 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4 3 6  3 	8 7 4 6 4 7  3  	10 7 3 5  3 4     	15 7 4 6  3 5 3 4  3 3 4  3 	84 43 30 32 16 18 14 19 13 9 3 3 — 3 3 3	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392 86 678 93 390 18 863 40 121 101 617 46 860 40 158	$5.1 \\ 4.2 \\ 1.0 \\ 8.2 \\ \\ 15.5 \\ 5.8 \\ 3.2 \\ 21.2 \\ \\ 6.4 \\ \\ \\ \\ 6.4 \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines Malaysia Singapore Italy Canada Korea Republic of (South) Hong Kong (SAR of China)	25 5 3 5   5  	32 13 7 4 5 	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4 3 6 	8 7 4 6 4 7	10 7 3 5  3 3 4    	15 7 4 6  3 5 3 4  3 3 3	84 43 30 32 16 18 14 19 13 9 3  3	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392 86 678 93 390 18 863 40 121 101 617 46 860	$5.1 \\ 4.2 \\ 1.0 \\ 8.2 \\ \\ 15.5 \\ 5.8 \\ 3.2 \\ 21.2 \\ \\ \\ 6.4 \\ $
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines Malaysia Singapore Italy Canada Korea Republic of (South) Hong Kong (SAR of China) Thailand	25 5 3 5   5  3	32 13 7 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4 3 6  3 	8 7 4 6 4 7  3  	10 7 3 5  3 4     	15 7 4 6  3 5 3 4  3 3 4  3 	84 43 30 32 16 18 14 19 13 9 3 3 — 3 3 3	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392 86 678 93 390 18 863 40 121 101 617 46 860 40 158	$5.1 \\ 4.2 \\ 1.0 \\ 8.2 \\ \\ 15.5 \\ 5.8 \\ 3.2 \\ 21.2 \\ \\ 6.4 \\ \\ \\ 6.4 \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $
New Zealand United States of America Japan Germany Indonesia China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province) Philippines Malaysia Singapore Italy Canada Korea Republic of (South) Hong Kong (SAR of China) Thailand Other	25 5 3 5 	32 13 7 4 5  4 4 4 4    46	31 13 10 9 6 4 3 4 3 6 	8 7 4 6 4 7 	10 7 3 5  3 3 4    46	15 7 4 6  3 5 3 4  3 4  3 4 3 4 3	84 43 30 32 16 18 14 19 13 9 3  3 3 280	291 800 166 413 389 591 73 353 44 361 96 033 19 392 86 678 93 390 18 863 40 121 101 617 46 860 40 158 431 959	$5.1 \\ 4.2 \\ 1.0 \\ 8.2 \\ \\ 15.5 \\ 5.8 \\ 3.2 \\ 21.2 \\ \\ 6.4 \\ \\ 10.0 \\$

(a) Short-term visitor arrivals based on country of birth.

(b) Per 100,000 population.

#### DEATH BY OCCURRENCE

Analysis of deaths of overseas visitors to Australia by month of occurrence shows that the least amount of deaths occur in the months of May and June, which correspond with the time when Australia tends to receive the least number of short-term visitor arrivals.

During the period 1997–2002, more deaths occurred as a result of Intentional self-harm in the winter months of July and August (six and five deaths respectively). Over the same period, the warmer months of December through to April had more deaths occurring as a result of Accidental drowings and submersions.

Month of Death	Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	Transport accidents (V01-V99)	Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)	Other causes	Total causes
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
January	4	23	17	182	226
February	3	24	11	172	210
March	4	26	19	176	225
April	3	21	10	153	187
May	3	31	4	133	171
June	4	14	4	128	150
July	6	27	4	135	172
August	5	24	4	146	179
September	4	19	3	119	145
October	3	18	4	134	159
November	4	33	7	147	191
December	3	19	11	176	209
Total	45	279	97	1 803	2 224
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				• • • • • • • • • • •	

#### **4.6** DEATH BY MONTH OF OCCURRENCE(a), External causes—1997–2002

(a) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. Data presented in this table is by month of occurrence for the years 1997–2002.

#### DEATH OF AUSTRALIANS OVERSEAS

The Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) web site states there are more than one million Australians travelling, working and living overseas at any one time, with Australians making a total of more than three million overseas journeys each year. For an increasing but relatively small number of Australians, assistance is required due to being caught up in civil disorder and unrest, being a victim of injustice or unfair imprisonment, being a victim of an accident or crime, or due to suffering serious illness or death.

According to DFATs 2002–2003 Annual Report 681 Australian travellers died overseas (see table 4.7) in 2002–2003, with death usually the result of illness or accident. The government provides support to the families of Australians who have died overseas.

DEATH OF AUSTRALIANS OVERSEAS continu	ed						
4.7 DEATH OF AUSTRALIANS OVERSEAS	1997–2002						
	• • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • •			
	1997–1998	1998–1999	1999–2000	2000–2001	2001–2002	2002–2003	
	• • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • •			
Australian short-term resident departures(a)	3 031 900	3 188 700	3 332 300	3 577 300	3 367 900	3 293 300	
Next of kin guided or assisted with disposal of remains in relation to overseas deaths(b)	590	548	604	547	639	681	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •						

# DEATH OF AUSTRALIANS OVERSEAS continued

(a) ABS Overseas Arrivals and Departure data collection, data available on request.

(b) Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Annual Report 2002–2003.

Recently, there have been some high profile incidents resulting in the death of Australians who were overseas at the time. These include the Swiss canyoning tragedy in Interlaken, Switzerland in July, 1999 in which 14 Australians died, the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks in the United States of America, where ten Australians lost their lives and more recently the bombing in Bali, where the attack claimed 88 Australian lives.

The death of an Australian citizen who is overseas at the time of death is not included in the death statistics of Australia. They are included in the death statistics of the country in which they died. For example, for the majority of the 88 Australians who died in the bombing in Bali, their deaths will be included in the death statistics of Indonesia. However, for more specific information about the deaths which occurred as a result of the Bali bombing please see Explanatory Notes 10–14.

Research conducted by Prociv (1997) investigated the causes of death in Australian citizens who died overseas during the 1992–93 financial year from records on individual cases, obtained from Australian embassies, high commissions and consulates. Prociv states that of the 421 fatalities recorded, deaths of males outnumbered females by almost four to one, with travellers over the age of 55 years accounting for 54.5% of all deaths while accounting for only 16.4% of all travellers. Causes of death included heart disease (146 deaths), accidents, mainly traffic, accounting for 76 deaths, homicides for 16 deaths, drug overdoses for 14 deaths and aircraft fatalities for six deaths.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

# **5.1** DEATHS(a), Selected years

		1982	1992	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	200
			DE	ATHS					
otal deaths	no.	114 771	123 660	129 350	127 202	128 102	128 291	128 544	133 70
Males	no.	63 295	66 115	67 752	67 073	67 227	66 817	66 835	68 88
emales	no.	51 476	57 545	61 598	60 129	60 875	61 474	61 709	64 82
Sex ratio		123.0	114.9	110.0	111.5	110.4	108.7	108.3	106.
tandardised death rates(b)	rate	10.3	8.4	7.6	7.2	7.1	6.8	6.6	6
1ales	rate	13.4	10.6	9.5	9.1	8.9	8.5	8.2	8
emales	rate	8.0	6.7	6.1	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.4	5
rude death rates	rate	7.6	7.1	7.0	6.8	6.8	6.7	6.6	6
1ales	rate	8.4	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.2	7.0	6.9	7
emales	rate	6.8	6.6	6.6	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.3	6
1edian age at death	years	73.0	75.9	77.2	77.4	77.8	78.2	78.5	79
1ales	years	70.0	72.6	74.2	74.5	74.8	75.3	75.5	76
emales	years	77.2	79.3	81.0	81.0	81.4	81.7	81.8	82
ge-specific death rates Age group (years) Males									
0	rate	11.8	8.1	5.7	5.5	6.3	5.6	5.8	5
1–4 5–14	rate	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	C
5–14 15–24	rate rate	0.4 1.4	0.2 1.0	0.2 1.1	0.2 1.0	0.2 1.0	0.2 0.9	0.2 0.8	C
25–34	rate	1.4 1.4	1.0	1.1	1.0 1.4	1.0 1.4	0.9 1.3	0.8	1
35-44	rate	2.0	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1
45–54	rate	6.0	3.9	3.4	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.1	3
55–64	rate	15.9	11.9	9.6	9.0	8.5	8.0	8.1	7
65–74	rate	41.0	31.3	27.3	26.1	25.3	23.8	22.8	22
75–84	rate	96.5	79.9	70.5	67.3	64.6	62.8	60.2	60
85 and over	rate	216.0	182.3	174.2	167.4	166.3	164.0	160.4	167
Females									
0	rate	9.2	6.1	4.8	4.5	4.9	4.6	4.5	4
1–4	rate	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	C
5–14	rate	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	C
15–24	rate	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	C
25–34	rate	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	C
35–44	rate	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	C
45-54	rate	3.4	2.4	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	2
55-64	rate	8.0	6.4	5.5	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4
65-74	rate	20.4	16.8	15.1	14.2	13.7	13.4	13.1	12
75–84	rate	58.6	49.7	44.6	42.6	41.2	39.2	38.4	39

(a) See Glossary for definitions of terms used.

(b) Standardised death rates have been revised using the 2001 standard population.

#### 1982 1992 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 DEATHS Expectation of life(a) Age group (years) Males Age 0 74.5 75.6 75.9 76.2 76.6 77.0 77.4 71.3 vears Age 1 years 71.1 74.1 75.0 75.3 75.7 76.0 76.5 76.8 Age 25 48.3 50.9 51.8 52.1 52.5 52.8 53.2 53.5 vears Age 45 years 29.5 32.1 33.1 33.4 33.8 34.1 34.5 34.7 Age 65 years 21.0 15.4 16.1 16.3 16.6 16.8 17.2 17.4 Age 85 5.1 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.5 5.6 5.6 years 4.7 Females Age 0 years 78.3 80.4 81.3 81.5 81.8 82.0 82.4 82.6 Age 1 years 78.0 79.9 80.7 80.9 81.2 81.4 81.8 82.0 Age 25 57.1 58.2 58.3 years 54.5 56.4 57.3 57.6 57.8 Age 45 35.2 37.0 37.7 38.0 38.8 38.9 years 38.2 38.5 Age 65 vears 18.0 19.2 19.8 20.0 20.2 20.4 20.7 20.8 Age 85 6.4 vears 5.8 6.3 6.5 6.6 6.6 6.8 6.8 Leading causes of death (SDR)(b)(c) Males Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97) 279 278 260 257 250 247 245 241 rate Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) 229 170 rate 406 284 214 202 185 176 Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69) 89 77 74 65 143 71 68 64 rate Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47) rate 98 74 56 51 49 46 43 44 Accidents (V01-X59) 63 39 34 37 40 37 35 34 rate Females Malignant neoplasms (COO–C97) 161 162 157 153 149 150 rate 149 148 Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) 210 167 132 122 115 108 102 98 rate Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69) rate 134 83 71 68 66 63 60 60 Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47) 21 29 27 24 24 23 22 23 rate Accidents (V01–X59) rate 26 18 16 17 18 17 15 16 INFANT DEATHS **Total Infant deaths** 1 252 1 408 1 264 2 482 1 843 1 341 1 290 1 309 no. Males 1 425 1073 744 706 812 725 699 no. 751 Females 1 057 770 597 546 565 596 565 558 no. Infant mortality rates 10.3 7.0 5.3 5.0 5.7 5.2 5.3 5.0 rate Males rate 11.6 7.9 5.8 5.5 6.4 5.7 5.9 5.4 Females rate 9.1 6.0 4.9 4.5 4.9 4.7 4.6 4.6 Age at death Males Under 1 day 415 262 228 282 272 256 no. 524 293 1 day and under 1 week 235 160 132 132 148 104 139 120 no. 1 week and under 4 weeks 153 121 91 114 112 104 115 no. 90 4 weeks and under 1 year 259 232 235 225 233 no. 513 377 259 Females Under 1 day 198 203 381 315 239 233 227 240 no. 1 day and under 1 week no. 188 111 94 83 77 84 81 116 1 week and under 4 weeks 128 80 81 87 90 65 70 73 no. 4 weeks and under 1 year 360 264 183 196 189 167 173 no. 178

### **5.1** DEATHS, Selected years continued

(a) Prior to 1995, expectation of life has been based on annual life tables calculated by the ABS. From 1995 onwards, expectation of life has been

calculated using data for the three years ending in the year in the table heading.

(b) Data prior to 1997 is on ICD-9 refer to Explanatory Notes 21–26.

(c) Per 100,000 population. Standardised death rates have been revised using the 2001 standard population.

# **5.2** DEATHS, States and territories—2002

		NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(a,
				DEATHS						
				DEATING						
<b>Total deaths</b> Males	no. no.	<b>46 384</b> 23 953	<b>33 772</b> 17 158	<b>23 968</b> 12 576	<b>11 987</b> 6 100	<b>11 326</b> 5 836	<b>3 979</b> 2 034	<b>911</b> 562	<b>1 373</b> 661	<b>133 707</b> 68 885
Females	no.	22 431	16 614	11 392	5 887	5 490	1 945	349	712	64 822
Sex ratio	ratio	106.8	103.3	110.4	103.6	106.3	104.6	161.0	92.8	106.3
Standardised death rates(b)	rate	6.6	6.6	6.8	6.7	6.4	7.6	9.0	5.9	6.7
Males	rate	8.3	8.2	8.3	8.3	7.8	9.4	10.6	7.0	8.2
Females	rate	5.4	5.4	5.6	5.4	5.3	6.2	7.4	5.2	5.5
Crude death rates	rate	7.0	7.0	6.5	7.9	5.9	8.4	4.6	4.3	6.8
/lales	rate	7.3	7.2	6.8	8.1	6.1	8.7	5.4	4.2	7.
Females	rate	6.7	6.7	6.1	7.7	5.7	8.1	3.7	4.4	6.6
Median age at death	years	79.1	79.6	78.6	80.0	78.5	78.7	55.8	78.9	79.2
Vlales	years	76.2	76.8	75.6	77.2	75.4	76.2	55.9	76.4	76.
Females	years	82.2	82.5	81.9	82.7	81.8	81.9	55.8	81.5	82.2
ge-specific death rates Age group (years) Males										
0	rate	5.0	5.8	6.3	5.6	3.8	7.4	11.9	4.5	5.
1–4	rate	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.
5–14	rate	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.
15–24	rate	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.7	0.5	0.
25–34	rate	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3	3.2	0.6	1.
35–44	rate	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.3	1.6	3.5	1.2	1.
45–54	rate	3.3	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.2	6.8	2.4	3.
55–64	rate	7.7	7.3	8.2	7.8	6.7	8.9	12.9	4.6	7.
65-74	rate	22.5	22.5	21.5	22.1	21.5	26.2	30.3	14.4	22.
75–84	rate	61.4	60.1	60.1	61.2	58.5	66.6	66.5	54.8	60.
85 and over	rate	163.3	171.1	167.5	174.5	156.7	196.2	130.1	175.9	167.
Females		4 5	10	5.0	4 7	4.0	5.0			
0 1-4	rate	4.5 0.1	4.3 0.2	5.3 0.2	4.7 0.3	4.8 0.2	5.2 0.1	11.1 1.3	2.6 0.2	4
1–4 5–14	rate	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3 0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.2	0. 0.
5–14 15–24	rate rate	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3 1.4	0.1	0.
25–34	rate	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.4 1.6	0.3	0.
35-44	rate	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4 1.0	0.9	1.2	2.5	0.3	0.
45–54	rate	1.9	1.9	2.1	2.3	1.9	2.4	3.9	1.5	2.
55-64	rate	5.0	4.5	4.6	4.6	4.6	6.1	7.4	3.4	4.
65–74	rate	13.1	12.5	13.0	12.2	12.1	14.6	21.4	11.1	12
75–84	rate	38.9	39.3	40.6	38.5	38.2	46.5	47.6	43.6	39
85 and over	rate	132.3	137.9	139.1	134.2	133.0	142.7	111.4	130.1	135.

(a) Includes Other Territories.

(b) Standardised death rates have been revised using the 2001 standard population.

Expectation of life(b) Age group (years) Males Age 0	years years years years years years	NSW DEA 77.3 76.8 53.4	Vic. THS 77.8 77.3	Qld 77.2	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(a)
Age group (years) Males	years years years	77.3 76.8	77.8		77.3					
Age group (years) Males	years years years	77.3 76.8	77.8		77.3					
Age group (years) Males	years years years	76.8			77.3					
Age group (years) Males	years years years	76.8			77.3					
Males	years years years	76.8			77.3					
Age O	years years years	76.8			77.3					
	years years		77.3			77.9	76.5	71.3	79.2	77.4
Age 1	years	53.4		76.7	76.7	77.2	76.0	71.2	78.6	76.8
Age 25			53.9	53.4	53.3	54.0	52.7	48.5	55.2	53.5
Age 45	vears	34.6	35.0	34.7	34.6	35.1	33.8	31.2	36.2	34.7
	years	17.3	17.5	17.4	17.3	17.6	16.7	15.5	18.2	17.4
Age 85	years	5.6	5.6	5.7	5.5	5.7	5.3	5.3	5.8	5.6
Females										
	years	82.6	82.8	82.4	82.6	82.9	81.3	76.7	83.3	82.6
Age 1	years	82.0	82.2	81.9	81.9	82.3	80.7	76.4	82.6	82.0
Age 25	years	58.3	58.5	58.3	58.3	58.7	57.1	53.3	58.9	58.3
Age 45	years	38.9	39.1	38.9	38.9	39.3	37.7	34.9	39.3	38.9
	years	20.8	20.9	20.8	20.9	21.2	20.0	18.3	21.0	20.8
Age 85	years	6.9	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.0	6.6	6.4	6.9	6.8
Leading causes of death (SDR)(c) Males										
Malignant neoplasms (C00–C97)	rate	233	248	242	237	244	296	245	212	241
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)	rate	233 171	248 164	242 181	175	244 150	290 185	245 168	144	170
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69)	rate	69	104 60	63	65	55	71	67	61	64
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47)	rate	41	44	49	42	41	58	103	32	44
Accidents (V01–X59)	rate	35	31	37	31	32	35	75	27	34
Females										
Malignant neoplasms (C00–C97)	rate	146	154	150	155	146	174	143	147	150
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)	rate	96	93	114	94	91	113	121	73	- 98
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69)	rate	64	54	67	55	50	67	45	64	60
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47)	rate	23	23	23	19	22	31	42	30	23
Accidents (V01–X59)	rate	15	14	18	14	18	24	32	20	16

## **5.2** DEATHS, States and territories—2002 continued

(a) Includes Other Territories.

(b) Expectation of life was calculated over the three-year period 2000–2002.

(c) Per 100,000 population. Standardised death rates have been revised using the 2001 standard population.

		NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(a)
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	NFANT D	EATHS		• • • • •					
Total Infant deaths	no.	397	305	277	90	102	37	42	14	1 264
Males	no.	214	180	155	50	46	22	23	9	699
Females	no.	183	125	122	40	56	15	19	5	565
Infant mortality rates	rate	4.6	5.0	5.8	5.1	4.3	6.2	11.3	3.4	5.0
Males	rate	4.8	5.7	6.3	5.5	3.8	7.3	12.0	4.3	5.4
Females	rate	4.3	4.2	5.2	4.6	4.9	5.0	10.5	2.5	4.6
Age at death										
Males										
Under 1 day	no.	74	71	52	22	13	11	9	4	256
1 day and under 1 week	no.	49	27	21	6	7	4	3	3	120
1 week and under 4 weeks	no.	22	31	22	5	7	_	3	_	90
4 weeks and under 1 year	no.	69	51	60	17	19	6	9	3	233
Females										
Under 1 day	no.	68	50	49	16	11	5	4	_	203
1 day and under 1 week	no.	43	29	21	5	11	_	4	3	116
1 week and under 4 weeks	no.	16	14	21	5	9	4	_	_	73
4 weeks and under 1 year	no.	56	32	31	14	25	5	9	3	173

# **5.2** DEATHS, States and territories—2002 continued

(a) Includes Other Territories.

### **5.3** DEATHS REGISTERED, States and territories, Selected years WA NSW Vic. Qld SA Tas. NT ACT Aust.(a) MALES 16 554 10 446 1982 23 086 5 757 4 719 1 896 366 471 63 295 1987 22 611 16 714 10 522 5 754 5 058 1 968 450 534 63 611 16 816 11 174 5 812 1992 23 969 5 352 1 939 475 578 66 115 1997 23 746 17 122 11 915 6 029 5 774 1 966 535 663 67 752 1998 23 520 16 407 12 235 6 095 5 750 1 889 527 646 67 073 1999 23 782 16 433 12 180 5 840 5 843 1 954 682 67 227 509 2000 12 023 23 445 16 368 6 121 5 718 1 926 571 642 66 817 2001 23 192 16 437 12 252 6 023 5 697 1 952 550 729 66 835 2002 12 576 23 953 17 158 6 100 5 836 2 034 562 661 68 885 FEMALES

4 691

4 777

5 629

5 619

5 113

3 482

3 822

4 546

5 033

4 914

1 548

1 669

1 800

1 843

1 716

196

226

301

356

344

414

464

496

671

626

51 476

53 710

57 545

61 598

60 129

7 564

8 339

9 322

10 030

10 086

19 441

19 578

20 832

21 895

21 221

14 140

14 835

15 135

16 139

15 600

1999 21 433 15 485 10 669 5 451 5 034 1 829 323 649 60 875 10 402 1 785 2000 4 950 658 21 964 15 650 5 722 338 61 474 2001 21 360 15 858 5 082 10 604 5 868 1 924 322 690 61 709 2002 22 431 16 614 11 392 5 887 5 490 1 945 349 712 64 822 PERSONS 10 448 1982 42 527 30 694 18 010 8 201 3 444 562 885 114 771 1987 42 189 31 549 18 861 10 531 8 880 3 637 676 998 117 321 1992 31 951 20 496 44 801 10 925 9 898 3 739 776 1074 123 660 21 945 11 658 1997 45 641 33 261 10 807 3 809 891 1 334 129 350 11 714 1998 44 741 32 007 22 321 10 664 3 605 871 1 272 127 202 1999 45 215 31 918 22 849 11 291 10 877 3 783 832 1 331 128 102 2000 45 409 32 018 22 425 11 843 10 668 3 711 909 1 300 128 291 2001 44 552 32 295 22 856 11 891 10 779 3 876 872 1 419 128 544 33 772 2002 46 384 23 968 11 987 3 979 1 373 11 326 911 133 707 

(a) Includes Other Territories.

1982

1987

1992

1997

1998

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(b)
• • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •					•••••	• • • • • • • •		
				MALES					
1982	13.7	13.4	13.4	13.0	12.2	13.8	15.8	11.8	13.4
1987	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.4	10.9	12.6	15.7	10.2	11.7
1992	11.0	10.5	10.5	10.2	9.9	11.2	14.4	9.0	10.6
1997	9.6	9.5	9.3	9.4	9.2	10.4	13.4	8.5	9.5
1998	9.2	8.8	9.3	9.2	8.9	9.7	10.9	7.9	9.1
1999	9.0	8.6	9.0	8.6	8.7	9.8	10.7	7.9	8.9
2000	8.6	8.3	8.6	8.8	8.3	9.3	12.0	7.2	8.5
2001	8.2	8.0	8.3	8.4	7.9	9.2	11.0	7.6	8.2
2002	8.3	8.2	8.3	8.3	7.8	9.4	10.6	7.0	8.2
	• • • • • • • • •								
				FEMALES					
1982	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.6	7.1	8.4	10.8	8.4	8.0
1987	7.3	7.3	7.1	6.7	6.3	8.0	9.1	7.1	7.1
1992	6.8	6.6	6.7	6.3	6.3	7.5	11.0	6.0	6.7
1997	6.1	6.1	5.9	5.9	5.8	6.8	9.6	6.4	6.1
1998	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.5	6.2	9.1	5.7	5.8
1999	5.7	5.5	5.9	5.4	5.5	6.4	8.9	5.5	5.7
2000	5.6	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.2	6.0	7.9	5.3	5.5
2001	5.3	5.3	5.4	5.5	5.1	6.3	7.8	5.3	5.4
2002	5.4	5.4	5.6	5.4	5.3	6.2	7.4	5.2	5.5
			F	PERSONS					
1982	10.6	10.2	10.2	9.9	9.3	10.6	13.3	9.9	10.3
1987	9.1	9.2	9.1	8.7	8.3	10.0	12.4	8.4	9.1
1992	8.6	8.3	8.3	7.9	7.9	9.1	12.7	7.2	8.4
1997	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.4	7.3	8.3	11.5	7.3	7.6
1998	7.3	7.1	7.3	7.3	7.0	7.7	10.1	6.6	7.2
1999	7.1	6.8	7.3	6.8	6.9	7.8	9.9	6.5	7.1
2000	6.9	6.7	6.9	6.9	6.5	7.5	10.0	6.1	6.8
2001	6.6	6.5	6.7	6.8	6.3	7.6	9.4	6.3	6.6
2002	6.6	6.6	6.8	6.7	6.4	7.6	9.0	5.9	6.7

# 5.4 STANDARDISED DEATH RATES(a), States and territories, Selected years

(a) Revised using the 2001 standard population.

(b) Includes Other Territories.

# **5.5** MORTALITY INDICATORS, Australia and selected countries

		Australia	Canada	Germany	Greece	Hong Kong	Italy	Japan	Malaysia	Republic of Korea	New Zealand	United Kingdom	United States o America
• • • • • • • • • • • • •					 N	ЛALES	• • • • • •	• • • • • •			• • • • • •		
Crude death rate													
Reference year	year	2002	1995	1996	1997	1997	1994	1997	1997	1995	1996	1997	1995
Crude death rate	rate	7.1	7.6	10.2	10.2	5.5	10.3	6.5	5.1	6.1	8.1	10.4	9.2
nfant mortality rate													
Reference year	year	2002	1997	1997	na	na	1994	1998	1998	na	na	1997	1990
Infant mortality													
rate	rate	5.4	6.0	5.4	na	na	7.2	3.8	8.8	na	na	6.4	8.
expectation of life													
-		2000-	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995
Reference	years	2002	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a
Age O	years	77.4	76.1	73.9	75.6	75.8	75.0	76.8	69.9	68.8	74.1	74.5	73.
Age 1	years	76.8	75.6	73.4	75.2	75.3	74.5	76.2	69.8	68.5	73.6	74.1	72.
Age 25	years	53.5	52.2	49.9	51.9	51.7	51.2	52.8	47.1	45.5	50.6	50.7	49.
Age 45	years	34.7	33.4	31.1	33.1	32.6	32.1	33.7	28.7	27.2	31.9	31.6	31.
Age 65	years	17.4	16.6	14.9	16.3	16.1	15.4	16.8	13.4	12.3	15.3	14.9	15.
Age 85	years	5.6	5.9	4.8	5.1	5.7	4.9	5.3	4.8	3.6	5.1	5.0	5.
ge-specific death rates(b)													
Reference year	year	2002	1995	1996	1997	1997	1994	1997	1997	1995	1996	1997	199
0	rate	5.5	6.6	5.7	6.8	3.6	7.1	3.9	11.2	3.3	na	6.3	8
1-4	rate	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.8	0.7	(c)1.9	0.3	0
5–9	rate	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	0
10-14	rate	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0
15–19	rate	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.8	0.5	1.4	1.1	1.3	0.6	1
20–24	rate	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	0.8	0.9	0.6	1.7	1.2	1.5	0.9	1
25–29	rate	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.2	0.8	1.2	0.7	1.9	1.7	1.5	0.9	1
30–34	rate	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.2	0.8	1.7	0.8	2.3	2.1	1.4	1.0	2
35–39	rate	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.6	1.0	1.7	1.1	2.7	3.0	1.5	1.2	2
40–44	rate	1.7	2.2	2.8	2.2	1.8	2.1	1.7	3.5	4.6	1.7	2.0	3
45–49	rate	2.6	3.2	4.2	3.5	2.4	3.1	2.9	5.2	6.6	3.2	3.1	5
50–54	rate	3.6	5.1	6.8	5.6	4.3	5.5	4.7	8.6	10.2	5.4	5.1	7
55–59	rate	5.8	8.4	10.4	8.2	7.1	8.9	7.2	13.5	14.3	9.1	9.0	11
60–64	rate	10.0	14.1	17.3	12.8	12.3	15.2	12.0	23.0	20.6	15.7	14.9	17
65–69	rate	16.5	23.3	27.8	21.4	20.5	25.0	19.2	36.6	34.0	24.6	25.8	26
70–74	rate	28.8	36.8	42.8	34.9	32.9	39.1	29.1	57.9	55.3	40.2	43.4	40
75–79	rate	48.8	59.3	67.0	55.9	50.5	63.5		(d)119.0	92.4	64.0	67.9	60
80-84	rate	80.8	94.8	115.2	103.4	76.8	100.3	86.5	. ,	(e)269.1	104.8	110.3	96
85 and over	rate	167.4	171.8	201.1	na	123.3	183.2	na	na	na	203.6	na	179

(a) United Nations projection data, unpublished.

(b) Number of deaths per 1,000 population.

(c) Includes age 0.

(d) Aged 75 years and over.

(e) Aged 80 years and over.

Source: United Nations Demographic Yearbook, 1999 (for all countries apart from Australia).

# **5.5** MORTALITY INDICATORS, Australia and selected countries *continued*

. .

		Australia	Canada	Germany	Greece	Hong Kong	Italy	Japan	Malaysia	Republic of Korea	New Zealand	United Kingdom	United States of America
						-						-	
					FE	EMALES							
Crude death rate													
Reference year	year	2002	1995	1996	1997	1997	1994	1997	1997	1995	1996	1997	1995
Crude death rate	rate	6.6	6.6	11.3	8.9	4.2	9.2	8.1	3.8	4.7	7.5	11.0	8.5
Infant mortality rate													
Reference year Infant mortality	year	2002	1997	1997	na	na	1994	1998	1998	na	na	1997	1996
rate	rate	4.6	5.0	4.3	na	na	5.9	3.4	7.3	na	na	5.3	6.6
Expectation of life													
		2000-	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–	1995–
Reference period	year	2002	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)	2000(a)
Age O	years	82.6	81.8	80.2	80.7	81.4	81.2	82.9	74.3	76.0	79.7	79.8	80.1
Age 1	years	82.0	81.3	79.6	80.3	80.8	80.8	82.3	74.0	75.8	79.3	79.3	79.6
Age 25	years	58.3	57.6	56.0	56.6	57.2	57.2	58.6	50.7	52.6	55.8	55.6	56.0
Age 45	years	38.9	38.2	36.6	37.1	37.7	37.7	39.2	31.7	33.7	36.5	36.2	36.9
Age 65	years	20.8	20.5	18.8	18.7	19.8	19.6	20.9	14.9	16.5	19.2	18.8	19.5
Age 85	years	6.8	7.3	5.8	5.3	7.2	6.2	6.7	4.9	5.0	6.6	6.6	6.8
Age-specific death rates(b)													
Reference year	year	2002	1995	1996	1997	1997	1994	1997	1997	1995	1996	1997	1995
0	rate	4.7	5.5	4.4	6.2	3.3	5.8	3.4	8.6	2.6	na	5.2	6.9
1–4	rate	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.7	(c)1.7	0.2	0.4
5–9	rate	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2
10–14	rate	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2
15–19	rate	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.5
20–24	rate	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.5
25–29	rate	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.6
30–34	rate	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.9
35–39	rate	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.6	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.8	1.3
40–44	rate	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.8	1.6	1.1	1.3	1.8
45–49	rate	1.5	2.0	2.3	1.5	1.3	1.7	1.6	3.1	2.3	2.5	2.1	2.6
50–54	rate	2.4	3.1	3.4	2.3	2.3	2.7	2.3	4.9	3.8	3.7	3.3	4.1
55–59	rate	3.7	5.1	4.8	3.6	3.6	4.1	3.2	8.3	5.6	5.7	5.4	6.6
60–64	rate	6.0	7.7	7.8	5.7	5.9	6.6	5.1	14.5	8.7	9.9	9.0	10.4
65–69	rate	9.6	12.7	13.2	10.9	9.7	11.1	7.9	25.7	15.7	14.9	15.3	15.7
70–74	rate	16.2	20.1	22.8	20.3	17.7	19.9	13.3	42.6	29.2	23.4	26.2	24.4
75–79	rate	28.9	33.5	39.3	38.7	30.4	36.8	24.9	(d)98.8	54.9	39.2	42.2	38.2
80–84	rate	54.2	59.0	76.7	85.6	51.0	66.5	48.2	na	(e)223.5	71.2	73.1	63.6
85 and over	rate	135.4	136.4	166.6	na	109.9	155.6	na	na	na	157.4	na	144.9

(a) United Nations projection data, unpublished.

(b) Number of deaths per 1,000 population.

(c) Includes age 0.

(d) Aged 75 years and over.

(e) Aged 80 years and over.

Source: United Nations Demographic Yearbook, 1999 (for all countries apart from Australia).

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

## **5.6** DEATHS, Regional patterns of mortality—2002

					Life	Life	SEIFA
		Estimated		Indirect	expectancy	expectancy	index of
	Deaths	resident	Crude	standardised	at birth	at birth	advantage/
	2002(a)	population(b)	death rate(c)	death rate(d)	male(e)	female(e)	disadvantage(f)
Statistical Division	no.	no.	rate	rate	years	years	index
No							
New South Wales	00.400	4 4 7 0 0 0 7		0.4	70.0		4 054
Sydney Hunter	26 130 4 837	4 170 927	6.2	6.4	78.2	83.0	1 051
Illawarra		595 030	8.1	7.1	76.6	82.1	961
Richmond-Tweed	3 076 1 843	405 007 219 034	7.4 8.1	6.8 6.3	77.2 77.5	82.9 82.8	978 939
Mid-North Coast			8.1 9.0	6.8		82.8	923
	2 582	284 513			76.3		
Northern North-Western	1 465 892	180 449	8.1	7.6	75.5	81.7	946
		119 624	7.7	8.0	75.3	80.4	940
Central West	1 427	178 586	7.9	7.3	76.2	82.0	954
South-Eastern	1 589	195 898	7.8	7.1	76.6	82.1	979
Murrumbidgee	1 125	153 045	7.3	7.2	76.5	82.4	956
Murray	950	114 064	8.0	7.1	76.7	82.1	959
Far West	243	24 178	10.0	8.1	74.9	80.0	909
Total(g)	46 384	6 640 355	6.9	6.7	77.3	82.6	1 015
Victoria							
Melbourne	22 465	3 524 103	6.3	6.4	78.4	83.1	1 032
Barwon	2 070	259 549	7.8	6.7	77.5	82.5	975
Western District	909	100 894	8.9	7.3	76.2	81.7	956
Central Highlands	1 240	143 179	8.0	7.3	76.8	81.9	964
Wimmera	531	51 364	10.2	7.1	76.6	81.6	950
Mallee	770	91 170	7.9	6.9	76.9	82.4	937
Loddon	1 381	169 088	7.9	7.0	76.7	82.2	966
Goulburn	1 511	196 545	7.5	6.8	77.1	82.8	950
Ovens-Murray	723	94 264	7.5	7.0	77.2	82.2	972
East Gippsland	766	81 178	9.0	7.6	76.2	81.7	946
Gippsland	1 327	161 204	8.1	7.3	76.3	82.5	948
Total(g)	33 772	4 872 538	6.8	6.6	77.8	82.8	1 012
Queensland							
Brisbane	10 162	1 689 100	6.0	6.6	77.9	82.7	1 015
Moreton	5 133	747 364	6.8	6.2	78.4	83.3	972
Wide Bay-Burnett	2 096	239 746	8.1	6.9	76.8	82.2	904
Darling Downs	1 610	212 942	7.4	7.1	77.0	81.9	952
South-West	200	26 987	7.0	8.7	74.5	81.5	946
Fitzroy	1 054	183 515	5.8	7.1	76.3	81.8	961
Central West	89	12 550	7.1	8.5	np	np	959
Mackay	781	139 647	5.6	7.3	76.4	82.4	956
Northern	1 199	193 964	6.0	7.7	76.1	81.7	977
Far North	1 338	227 309	5.8	7.7	75.3	81.1	968
North-West	185	34 051	5.3	10.5	72.3	77.6	978
Total(g)	23 968	3 707 175	6.4	6.8	77.2	82.4	985

(a) Deaths recoded to 2002 Statistical Division (SD) boundaries.

(b) 30 June 2002 preliminary.

(c) Per 1,000 population. Average crude death rate 2000–2002.

(d) Per 1,000 population. Average indirect standardised death rate 2000–2002.

(e) 2000–2002, see Explanatory Notes 33–34.

(f) Socio-economic Indexes for Areas as defined from the 2001 Census of Population and Housing. SEIFA indexes are based on population weighted averages at the Census Collection District level, see Explanatory Notes 35–37.

(g) Includes not stated, no fixed abode and overseas residents. State and territory life expectancy at birth are from table 5.2. See Explanatory Notes 27–32.

. . . . . . . . . .

## 5.6 DEATHS, Regional patterns of mortality—2002 continued

							05/54
		Estimated		Indirect	Life expectancy	Life expectancy	SEIFA index of
	Deaths	resident	Crude	standardised	at birth	at birth	advantage/
	2002(a)	population(b)	death rate(c)	death rate(d)	male(e)		disadvantage(f)
Statistical Division	no.	no.	rate	rate	years	years	index
		• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • •	
South Australia							
Adelaide	8 753	1 114 285	7.8	6.6	77.8	82.7	991
Outer Adelaide	814	116 312	6.9	6.2	78.4	82.9	964
Yorke and Lower North	505	44 542	11.0	7.7	76.2	81.3	913
Murray Lands	540	68 634	8.4	7.4	75.7	81.6	904
South-East	449	62 780	7.1	7.0	76.3	82.7	934
Eyre	277	34 215	7.9	7.3	76.2	81.2	935
Northern	625	79 474	7.8	8.1	74.7	80.9	922
Total(g)	11 987	1 520 242	7.9	6.8	77.3	82.6	976
Western Australia							
Perth	8 275	1 413 651	5.7	6.2	78.4	83.4	1 024
South-West	1 301	198 968	6.3	6.4	78.0	83.2	948
Lower Great Southern	386	53 794	6.7	6.6	77.2	82.8	948
Upper Great Southern	116	18 723	7.1	7.2	np	np	948
Midlands	324	53 559	5.8	6.5	77.2	82.5	943
South-Eastern	270	54 855	4.8	8.9	74.2	79.8	986
Central	357	60 626	5.6	7.5	76.4	81.5	947
Pilbara	104	39 441	2.5	8.6	np	np	1 040
Kimberley	133	33 705	4.5	11.1	71.8	78.0	973
Total(g)	11 326	1 927 322	5.7	6.4	77.9	82.9	1 007
Tasmania							
Greater Hobart	1 663	198 026	8.0	7.3	76.6	81.7	985
Southern	267	34 687	6.9	7.4	75.8	80.6	899
Northern	1 143	133 595	8.6	7.7	76.1	80.8	938
Mersey-Lyell	897	106 417	8.2	7.8	75.6	81.0	907
Total(g)	3 979	472 725	8.2	7.5	76.5	81.3	948
Northern Territory							
Darwin	371	107 373	3.4	8.5	74.2	79.9	1 045
Northern Territory - Bal	515	90 640	5.5	15.6	68.1	73.6	985
Total(g)	911	198 013	4.6	11.9	71.3	76.7	1 018
Australian Capital Territory							
Canberra	1 369	321 441	4.3	6.0	79.2	83.3	1 122
Total(g)	1 373	321 819	4.3	6.0	79.2	83.3	1 122
Australia	133 700	19 660 189	6.7	6.7	77.4	82.6	1 005

(a) Deaths recoded to 2002 Statistical Division boundaries.

(b) 30 June 2002 preliminary.

(c) Per 1,000 population. Average crude death rate 2000–2002.

(d) Per 1,000 population. Average indirect standardised death rate 2000–2002.

(e) 2000–2002, see Explanatory Notes 33–34.

(f) Socio-economic Indexes for Areas as defined from the 2001 Census of Population and Housing. SEIFA indexes are based on population weighted averages at the Census Collection District level, see Explanatory Notes 35–37.

(g) Includes not stated, no fixed abode or overseas residents. State and territory life expectancy at birth are from table 5.2. See Explanatory Notes 27–32.

# **5.7** STATE OR TERRITORY OF USUAL RESIDENCE, State or territory of registration—2002

State or territory of usual residence	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •									
New South Wales	45 479	214	391	35	15	5	5	240	46 384
Victoria	174	33 461	66	39	13	10	5	4	33 772
Queensland	208	32	23 694	8	9	6	9	3	23 968
South Australia	15	33	13	11 907	7	_	11	_	11 987
Western Australia	9	16	7	5	11 275	3	11	_	11 326
Tasmania	6	14	9	_	_	3 948	_	_	3 979
Northern Territory	3	_	6	32	4	_	865	_	911
Australian Capital Territory	43	5	10	—	—	—	—	1 315	1 373
Australia(a)	45 939	33 777	24 196	12 028	11 327	3 971	906	1 563	133 707
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •									

# STATE OR TERRITORY OF REGISTRATION.....

(a) Includes Other Territories.

# **5.8** DEATHS REGISTERED IN 2002, Year of occurrence(a), Selected years

	• • • • • • • •								
S	TATE OR TI	ERRITORY	OF REGIS	STRATION.					
Year of occurrence	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.
1996 and before	11	7	6	_	_	_	_	35	64
1997	_	_	3	_	_	_	_	_	_
1998	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1999	_	_	9	8	_	_	_	_	22
2000	4	22	14	9	3	3	_	_	53
2001	1 786	1 405	1 517	634	486	179	81	76	6 164
2002	44 135	32 341	22 647	11 376	10 835	3 787	822	1 452	127 395
Total(b)	45 939	33 777	24 196	12 028	11 327	3 971	906	1 563	133 707
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••		• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •

(a) See Chapter 6 for more data provided on a year of occurrence basis.

(b) Includes not available year of occurrence.

# 5.9 DEATHS, Age, Selected years

Age group (years)	1982	1987	1992	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
				MALES					
0	1 425	1 235	1073	744	706	812	725	751	699
1–4	313	255	220	206	199	164	156	147	163
5–9	223	136	128	99	102	95	100	98	99
10–14	263	190	127	133	126	112	121	114	112
15–19	827	735	547	572	506	547	501	457	439
20–24	1 084	999	865	857	870	841	700	665	619
25–29	893	908	889	938	992	1 027	920	759	721
30–34	812	815	982	950	1 067	976	932	882	845
35–39	859	976	990	1 078	1 137	1 066	1 117	1 014	943
40–44	1 090	1 153	1 310	1 321	1 311	1 302	1 342	1 266	1 263
45–49	1 728	1 563	1 673	1 718	1 628	1 664	1 619	1 692	1 794
50–54	2 954	2 347	2 268	2 416	2 354	2 386	2 417	2 357	2 360
55–59	4 742	4 128	3 236	3 044	3 054	3 102	3 055	3 235	3 190
60–64	6 069	6 116	5 511	4 581	4 351	4 166	4 082	4 280	4 265
65–69	8 338	7 770	8 138	7 078	6 677	6 305	5 922	5 745	5 679
70–74	9 531	9 648	9 509	9 818	9 590	9 573	9 120	8 825	8 747
75–79	9 162	9 828	10 780	10 583	10 754	11 167	11 233	11 083	11 391
80–84	6 823	7 834	9 232	10 476	10 221	9 809	10 028	10 312	11 072
85–89	3 891	4 686	5 750	7 193	7 357	7 806	8 061	8 406	8 915
90–94	1 804	1 781	2 298	3 100	3 235	3 425	3 688	3 707	4 329
95–99	415	430	510	735	758	786	855	921	1 058
100 and over	35	61	72	105	71	87	105	106	131
Not stated	35 14	17	7	105	7	9	105	13	51
Total	63 295	63 611	66 115	67 752	67 073	67 227	66 817	66 835	68 885
				FEMALES					
				TEMALLO					
0	1 057	881	770	597	546	596	565	558	565
1-4	226	156	178	121	148	129	112	112	97
5–9	108	102	97	86	61	72	74	65	73
10-14	121	89	81	81	87	89	78	66	74
15–19	263	291	216	221	237	215	216	158	186
20–24	306	315	302	284	258	269	247	230	196
25–29	330	333	294	320	308	315	324	255	259
30–34	327	353	406	431	374	406	374	351	367
35–39	439	500	496	553	574	531	570	524	497
40–44	629	672	725	746	760	787	738	788	761
45–49	910	882	980	1 072	1 059	1 085	1 060	1 023	1 065
50–54	1 583	1 295	1 320	1 457	1 507	1 390	1 484	1 537	1 591
55–59	2 320	2 012	1 807	1 813	1 715	1 727	1874	1 889	2 002
60–64	3 340	3 159	2 840	2 484	2 420	2 377	2 294	2 321	2 504
65–69	4 646	4 392	4 471	3 990	3 633	3 440	3 441	3 301	3 404
70–74	6 038	6 399	6 353	6 294	5 994	5 879	5 637	5 634	5 399
75–79	7 265	8 145	8 710	8 304	8 427	8 567	8 330	8 304	8 502
80–84	8 325	8 938	10 196	11 174	10 785	10 561	10 390	10 676	11 461
85–89	7 359	7 847	9 102	11 183	10 886	11 641	12 056	12 000	12 710
90–94	4 397	4 854	5 652	7 142	7 106	7 563	8 061	8 310	9 078
95–99	1 291	1 775	2 140	2 696	2 698	2 706	2 942	3 008	3 309
	196	314	407	545	545	528	605	596	690
100 and over	100	014		5-+5	5-15	520		550	030
100 and over Not stated	—	6	—	4	—	—	3	3	32

### 1982 1987 1992 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 Age group (years) MALES 0 11.8 10.0 8.1 5.7 5.5 6.3 5.6 5.8 5.5 0.4 1–4 0.7 0.5 0.4 0.4 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 5–9 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 10-14 04 0.3 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 15–19 1.3 1.0 0.8 0.9 0.8 0.8 0.7 0.7 0.6 1.3 20–24 1.5 12 1.2 13 1.1 10 09 1.6 1.4 1.4 25–29 1.4 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.1 1.0 1.3 1.4 1.2 30-34 1.3 1.5 1.4 1.3 1.3 1.1 35-39 1.6 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.3 2.0 1.9 1.7 40–44 2.5 1.8 2.1 1.9 1.9 1.7 45–49 4.5 3.5 3.0 2.6 2.5 2.5 2.4 2.5 2.6 5.1 50–54 4.3 3.6 7.5 4.0 3.9 3.8 3.6 6.1 55–59 12.7 10.9 8.6 7.0 6.8 6.6 6.2 6.3 5.8 60–64 19.9 17.2 15.2 12.7 11.7 10.8 10.2 10.3 10.0 18.9 17.8 27.9 25.0 19.9 65–69 33.0 21.0 17.1 16.5 33.3 45.3 70–74 39.8 32.5 51.9 34.8 30.5 29.1 28.8 75–79 66.5 55.7 48.8 82.7 71.4 53.6 52.6 51.2 48.8 92.3 80–84 124.4 104.5 87.1 111.4 96.4 84.3 80.4 80.8 85 and over 216.0 192.0 182.3 174.2 167.4 166.3 164.0 160.4 167.4 FEMALES 0 9.2 7.5 6.1 4.8 4.5 4.9 4.6 4.5 4.7 0.3 1-4 0.2 0.5 0.3 0.4 0.3 0.2 0.2 0.2 5–9 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 10–14 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 15–19 0.4 0.4 0.3 0.4 0.4 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.4 20–24 0.3 0.5 0.5 0.4 0.4 0.4 04 25-29 0.5 0.5 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 30–34 0.5 0.6 0.5 0.5 0.6 0.6 0.5 0.5 0.5 35-39 0.8 0.8 0.7 0.7 0.8 0.7 0.8 0.7 0.7

1.1

1.7

2.7

4.3

6.8

11.3

19.2

32.4

62.1

144.4

1.1

2.6

4.0

65

10.4

18.1

31.4

59.2

135.5 135.1

1.6

1.1

2.3

3.8

6.2

9.9

17.6

30.5

57.7

1.6

1.0

1.6

2.4

4.0

58

10.0

16.9

29.0

54.7

135.1

# **5.10** AGE-SPECIFIC DEATH RATES(a), Selected years

(a) Per 1,000 population.

1.5

2.5

4.2

6.2

10.1

16.0

45.1

79.3

170.4

25.7

1.3

3.5

5.5

86

13.9

41.0

152.2 149.6

24.0

72.2

2.1

1.1

1.8

3.1

4.9

7.8

12.7

21.7

38.0

67.3

40-44

45-49

50–54

55–59

60–64

65–69

70–74

75–79

80–84

85 and over

1.0

1.5

2.4

3.7

60

9.6

16.2

28.9

54.2

135.4

1.1

2.4

3.8

5.7

9.5

16.8

28.4

52.9

130.5

1.5

### NSW WA NT ACT Age group (years) Vic. Qld SA Tas. Aust.(a) . . . . . . . . . . . . . MALES 1 - 45–9 10 - 14\_ 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-34 35–39 40-44 1 263 45-49 1 794 50-54 2 360 55-59 1 088 3 190 60-64 1 462 4 265 65-69 2 002 1 393 1 052 5 679 70-74 3 0 9 6 2 283 1 483 8 7 4 7 75-79 3 980 2 043 1 069 2 859 11 391 80-84 4 028 1 040 11 072 2 7 7 9 1 9 1 6 85-89 3 056 2 306 1 557 8 9 1 5 90-94 1 414 1 2 2 6 4 3 2 9 95-99 1 058 100 and over Not stated \_\_\_\_ Total 23 953 17 158 12 576 6 100 5 836 2 034 68 885 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . FEMALES 1–4 \_\_\_\_ 5\_9 \_ 10-14 15 - 1920-24 25 - 2930-34 35–39 40-44 45-49 1 0 6 5 50-54 1 591 55-59 2 0 0 2 60-64 2 504 65-69 1 226 3 404 70-74 1 927 1 367 5 399 75-79 2 957 2 204 1 477 8 502 80-84 4 0 2 5 2 9 4 4 2 007 1 0 9 3 11 461 85-89 4 378 12 710 3 384 2 168 1 209 1 0 1 9 90-94 3 1 2 4 2 3 8 7 1 564 9 0 7 8 95-99 1 152 3 309 100 and over \_ Not stated \_ Total 22 431 16 614 11 392 5 887 5 490 1 945 64 822

. . . . . .

### **5.11** DEATHS, Age, States and territories—2002

(a) Includes Other Territories.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

			• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •				
Age group (years)	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(b)
				MALES					
0	5.0	5.8	6.3	5.6	3.8	7.4	11.9	4.5	5.5
1–4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	3.8 0.4	0.4	0.6	4.5 0.2	0.3
5–9	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.0
10–14	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.2
15–19	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.7	0.6	0.8	1.3	0.6	0.6
20–24	0.9						2.0	0.4	0.9
20–24 25–29	0.9 1.0	0.8	1.1	0.9	1.0 1.2	0.8			
20–29 30–34	1.0	1.0 0.9	1.1 1.2	0.9 1.2	1.2	1.4 1.2	3.3 3.2	0.5 0.6	1.0 1.1
35–39	1.1	0.9 1.1	1.2	1.2	0.9	1.2	3.2	0.8	1.1
40–44	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.8	3.6	1.4	1.7
45-49	2.8	2.5	2.6	2.2	2.4	2.5	6.9	1.9	2.6
50–54	3.8	3.2	3.6	3.9	3.6	4.0	6.8	3.0	3.6
55–59	5.9	5.6	6.0	6.6	4.8	7.5	10.6	2.8	5.8
60–64	10.1	9.4	11.0	9.3	9.2	10.7	16.1	7.1	10.0
65–69	16.8	16.2	16.5	16.8	15.5	18.7	26.5	10.8	16.5
70–74	29.0	29.7	27.3	27.7	28.5	34.8	35.6	18.9	28.8
75–79	48.6	48.2	49.6	49.5	46.6	58.8	53.5	42.8	48.8
80–84	82.8	80.6	77.7	80.9	79.8	80.5	96.9	75.6	80.8
85 and over	163.3	171.1	167.5	174.5	156.7	196.2	130.1	175.9	167.4
				FEMALES					
0	4.5	4.3	5.3	4.7	4.8	5.2	11.1	2.6	4.7
1–4	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	1.3	0.2	0.2
5–9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.1
10-14	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1
15–19	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	1.4	0.3	0.3
20–24	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	1.5	0.3	0.3
25-29	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	1.1	0.2	0.3
30–34	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.7	2.2	0.4	0.5
35–39	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.0	1.1	2.4	0.4	0.7
40-44	0.9	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.3	2.7	1.0	1.0
40–44 45–49	0.9 1.4	1.0 1.5	1.0 1.6	1.2 1.8	1.0 1.5	1.3 2.1	2.7 3.7	1.0 1.2	1.0 1.5
43–49 50–54	2.5	2.3	2.5	2.8	2.3	2.1	4.1	1.2	2.4
55–59	3.9	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.5	2.8 4.7	6.6	2.4	2.4 3.7
60–64	6.3	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	7.7	8.6	5.0	6.0
65-69	9.9	9.3	9.5	9.6	8.8	11.1	16.9	9.2	9.6
70–74	16.4	16.0	16.9	14.9	15.8	18.3	27.7	13.4	16.2
75–79	28.4	28.6	29.8	27.2	29.3	35.6	49.2	28.2	28.9
80–84	53.4	54.4	55.6	54.3	50.6	61.1	45.2	66.6	54.2
85 and over	132.3	137.9	139.1	134.2	133.0	142.7	111.4	130.1	135.4

# **5.12** AGE-SPECIFIC DEATH RATES(a), States and territories—2002

(a) Per 1,000 population.

(b) Includes Other Territories.

# **5.13** DEATHS, Age, Marital status—2002

## MALES..... FEMALES.....

Age group (years)	Never married	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Not stated(a)	Total	Never married	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Not stated(a)	Total
											• • • • • • •	
0	699	_	_	_	_	699	565	_	_	_	_	565
1–4	163	_	_	_	_	163	97	_	_	_	_	97
5–9	99	_	_	—	—	99	73	—	_	_	—	73
10–14	97	_	—	_	15	112	66	—	_	_	8	74
15–19	344	3	_	—	93	439	156	—	—	—	29	186
20–24	558	24	_	_	35	619	171	14	_	_	10	196
25–29	574	90	_	5	52	721	174	56	3	7	20	259
30–34	532	205	—	38	68	845	185	125	—	32	25	367
35–39	443	330	3	91	76	943	147	232	7	75	36	497
40–44	481	495	14	187	86	1 263	171	417	8	131	34	761
45–49	527	815	25	324	103	1 794	184	608	31	192	50	1 065
50–54	472	1 272	31	453	132	2 360	187	988	64	289	63	1 591
55–59	510	1 921	86	525	148	3 190	192	1 207	211	330	62	2 002
60–64	562	2 662	200	667	174	4 265	205	1 513	403	330	53	2 504
65–69	640	3 753	423	703	160	5 679	213	1 829	888	399	75	3 404
70–74	894	5 842	1 017	773	221	8 747	295	2 425	2 088	487	104	5 399
75–79	934	7 432	2 116	689	220	11 391	449	2 922	4 478	561	92	8 502
80–84	742	6 699	2 955	515	161	11 072	600	2 527	7 781	447	106	11 461
85–89	503	4 536	3 476	271	129	8 915	728	1 456	10 030	384	112	12 710
90–94	232	1 646	2 304	107	40	4 329	598	516	7 715	187	62	9 078
95–99	52	257	709	25	15	1 058	269	85	2 877	47	31	3 309
100 and over	8	21	98	4	_	131	69	7	601	7	6	690
Not stated	12	7	5	_	27	51	7	3	8	_	14	32
Total	10 078	38 009	13 464	5 379	1 955	68 885	5 801	16 931	37 193	3 905	992	64 822
				• • • • • •								

(a) Includes de facto as only some states and territories include this category as an option on the death certificate.

# **5.14** AGE-SPECIFIC DEATH RATES(a), Marital status—2001(b)

MALES.....

```
FEMALES.....
```

Age group (years)	Never married	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total(c)	Never married	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total(c)
			• • • • • • • •						• • • • • • •	
0	5.8	_	_	_	5.8	4.5	_	_	_	4.5
1–4	0.3	_	_	_	0.3	0.2	_	_	_	0.2
5–9	0.1	_	_	_	0.1	0.1	_	_	_	0.1
10–14	0.2	_	_	_	0.2	0.1	_	_	_	0.1
15–19	0.7	2.0	_	_	0.7	0.2	0.4	_	_	0.2
20–24	1.0	0.3	_	_	1.0	0.4	0.3	_	_	0.4
25–29	1.3	0.5	_	1.0	1.1	0.5	0.2	1.6	0.6	0.4
30–34	1.9	0.6	1.2	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.5
35–39	2.7	0.8	4.3	2.0	1.4	1.3	0.5	1.0	0.9	0.7
40–44	3.7	1.1	2.8	2.7	1.7	2.1	0.8	1.2	1.3	1.1
45–49	5.3	1.8	3.8	4.0	2.5	3.3	1.2	2.4	1.8	1.5
50–54	8.3	2.8	6.1	4.9	3.6	4.9	2.1	3.1	2.8	2.4
55–59	14.3	5.0	10.9	9.4	6.3	7.4	3.4	4.7	4.6	3.8
60–64	22.2	8.6	14.9	15.3	10.3	12.9	4.9	6.9	6.9	5.7
65–69	33.5	14.5	24.6	25.5	17.1	16.8	8.1	11.5	12.3	9.5
70–74	46.9	25.4	40.1	40.1	29.1	22.0	13.6	20.4	21.0	16.8
75–79	72.5	43.0	63.7	63.6	48.8	38.9	23.1	31.8	30.5	28.4
80–84	104.5	71.9	97.2	93.6	80.4	60.7	42.4	56.0	64.3	52.9
85 and over	140.6	140.3	191.6	147.4	160.4	144.0	90.3	135.4	132.7	130.5

(a) Per 1,000 population.

(b) As ERP by marital status for 2002 are not yet available, age-specific death rates by marital status have been calculated using 2001 marital status ERP and 2001 deaths data.

(c) Not stated marital status (which includes de facto) has been pro-rated into the other marital status categories.

## **5.15** DEATHS, Selected countries of birth, Males(a)—2002

		Australia	China	Germany	Greece	India	Indonesia	Italy
Deaths								
2001	no.	45 873	413	698	731	287	96	2 104
2002	no.	47 260	447	705	742	325	85	2 276
Population(b)	'000	7 395.8	74.6	57.3	67.1	54.9	24.5	125.7
Crude death rate(c)	rate	6.2	5.5	12.2	10.9	5.2	3.9	16.7
Median age at death	years	76.1	76.6	72.6	73.9	76.3	77.2	76.9
Age at death (years)								
0	no.	693	_	_	_	_	_	_
1–4	no.	156	_	_	_	_	_	_
5–14	no.	199	_	_	_	3	_	_
15–24	no.	903	3	_	_	3	_	_
25–34	no.	1 310	3	3	_	3	_	3
35–44	no.	1 690	12	9	9	14	—	15
45–54	no.	2 921	26	56	26	14	6	52
55–64	no.	4 895	38	140	100	35	14	189
65–74	no.	9 424	113	217	260	80	17	696
75–84	no.	15 038	156	192	233	107	29	840
85 and over	no.	10 011	94	86	113	69	16	480
Not stated	no.	20	—	3	_	—	—	3
Total	no.	47 260	447	705	742	325	85	2 276
Leading causes of death (ISDR) 2001(d)								
Malignant neoplasms (C00–C97)	rate	235	172	234	185	144	119	211
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)	rate	173	83	182	126	159	188	134
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69)	rate	61	68	69	47	65	88	52
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47)	rate	43	18	22	17	20	40	23
Accidents (V01–X59)	rate	35	34	59	28	22	20	28
Total causes	rate	802	541	800	594	626	626	679

(a) See Glossary for definitions of the terms used.

(b) Estimated male resident population by country of birth, June 2001 final.

(c) Crude death rate per 1,000 male estimated resident population by country of birth, June 2001 final. As ERP by country of birth for 2002 are not yet available, crude death rates have been calculated using 2001 deaths data and country of birth ERP, June 2001 final.

(d) ISDR per 100,000 population. Standardised using age-specific death rates for the 1999 Australian population, for comparability with *Deaths, Australia,* 1999, 2000 and 2001 (cat. no. 3302.0). See Explanatory Note 21.

		Lebanon	Netherlands	New Zealand	Philippines	United Kingdom	United States of America	Viet Nam	Total overseas- born(e)
Deaths									
2001	no.	209	768	863	107	7 333	162	228	20 962
2002	no.	232	742	919	89	7 568	162	206	21 625
Population(b)	'000	41.8	47.4	201.3	39.0	568.4	30.3	82.9	2 234.8
Crude death rate(c)	rate	5.0	16.2	4.3	2.7	12.9	5.3	2.7	9.4
Median age at death	years	71.5	77.6	68.3	74.9	78.2	76.3	63.0	76.5
Age at death (years)									
0	no.	_		_	—	_	_	_	6
1–4	no.	_		4	—	_	_	_	7
5–14	no.	_		4	—	_	_	_	12
15–24	no.	_	—	17	4	22	6	10	155
25–34	no.	3	3	45	5	41	4	18	256
35–44	no.	12	6	91	3	144	6	22	516
45–54	no.	27	28	122	12	332	18	33	1 233
55–64	no.	44	69	132	5	834	23	26	2 560
65–74	no.	62	197	155	16	1 589	18	42	5 002
75–84	no.	52	299	210	31	2 722	60	43	7 425
85 and over	no.	31	140	139	13	1 883	27	12	4 422
Not stated	no.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
Total	no.	232	742	919	89	7 568	162	206	21 625
Leading causes of death (ISDR) 2001(d)									
Malignant neoplasms (COO–C97)	rate	161	255	216	196	231	165	163	224
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–25)	rate	157	152	157	136	154	155	34	161
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69)	rate	64	62	55	89	53	86	63	62
Chronic lower respiratory diseases									
(J40–J47)	rate	27	42	30	21	41	46	13	34
Accidents (V01–X59)	rate	30	36	42	11	30	50	35	34
Total causes	rate	673	784	760	615	749	718	513	761

## **5.15** DEATHS, Selected countries of birth, Males(a)—2002 continued

(a) See Glossary for definitions of the terms used.

(b) Estimated male resident population by country of birth, June 2001 final.

(c) Crude death rate per 1,000 male estimated resident population by country of birth, June 2001 final. As ERP by country of birth for 2002 are not yet available, crude death rates have been calculated using 2001 deaths data and country of birth ERP, June 2001 final.

(d) ISDR per 100,000 population. Standardised using age-specific death rates for the 1999 Australian population, for comparability with *Deaths, Australia,* 1999, 2000 and 2001 (cat. no. 3302.0). See Explanatory Note 21.

(e) Includes not stated, at sea, not elsewhere classified, not applicable and inadequately described.

## **5.16** DEATHS, Selected countries of birth, Females(a)—2002

		Australia	China	Germany	Greece	India	Indonesia	Italy
		• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •				
Deaths								
2001	no.	45 148	373	660	479	264	69	1 339
2002	no.	47 134	394	729	538	279	65	1 434
Population(b)	'000	7 535.3	82.4	60.3	65.4	48.6	27.3	112.7
Crude death rate(c)	rate	6.0	4.5	11.0	7.3	5.4	2.5	11.9
Median age at death	years	82.4	82.5	79.1	79.9	81.5	78.5	80.7
Age at death (years)								
0	no.	561	_	_	_	_	_	_
1–4	no.	96	_	_	_	_	_	_
5–14	no.	134	_	_	_	_	_	_
15–24	no.	320	_	3	_	_	_	_
25–34	no.	513	3	3	_	_	_	
35–44	no.	994	8	5	5	4	—	—
45–54	no.	1 864	18	35	18	13	6	33
55–64	no.	3 142	23	58	65	8	6	110
65–74	no.	6 154	57	134	104	47	13	298
75–84	no.	14 329	129	299	148	101	23	461
85 and over	no.	19 008	155	196	196	104	15	530
Not stated	no.	19	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	no.	47 134	394	729	538	279	65	1 434
Leading causes of death (ISDR) 2001(d)								
Malignant neoplasms (C00–C97)	rate	144	107	159	102	119	60	111
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)	rate	103	59	95	64	90	68	79
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69)	rate	58	45	45	42	58	59	48
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47)	rate	23	10	16	6	10	12	5
Accidents (V01–X59)	rate	15	19	18	14	9	11	22
Total causes	rate	528	367	500	378	454	391	422
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •				

(a) See Glossary for definitions of the terms used.

(b) Estimated female resident population by country of birth, June 2001 final.

(c) Crude death rate per 1,000 male estimated resident population by country of birth, June 2001 final. As ERP by country of birth for 2002 are not yet available, crude death rates have been calculated using 2001 deaths data and country of birth ERP, June 2001 final.

(d) ISDR per 100,000 population. Standardised using age-specific death rates for the 1999 Australian population, for comparability with *Deaths, Australia,* 1999, 2000 and 2001 (cat. no. 3302.0). See Explanatory Note 21.

. . . . . . . . . .

		Lebanon	Netherlands	New Zealand	Philippines	United Kingdom	United States of America	Viet Nam	Total overseas- born(e)
Deaths									
2001	no.	142	516	634	124	6 910	96	150	16 561
2002	no.	132	574	716	142	7 122	121	173	17 688
Population(b)	'000	38.2	43.7	192.8	73.2	558.5	28.7	86.6	2 247.2
Crude death rate(c)	rate	3.7	11.8	3.3	1.7	12.4	3.3	1.7	7.4
Median age at death	years	75.4	81.5	79.4	69.0	84.0	77.1	74.7	81.6
Age at death (years)									
0	no.	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4
1-4	no.	_		_	—	_	—	—	—
5–14	no.	—	—	6	_	3	—	—	13
15–24	no.	_	3	9	3	9	3	—	62
25–34	no.	_	3	12	8	18	3	6	113
35–44	no.	5	_	37	9	63	6	10	264
45–54	no.	11	34	68	25	193	15	22	792
55–64	no.	15	48	74	20	462	16	11	1 364
65–74	no.	32	87	90	22	906	15	38	2 649
75–84	no.	39	198	164	33	2 155	29	48	5 634
85 and over	no.	29	201	255	20	3 312	35	37	6 779
Not stated	no.	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	13
Total	no.	132	574	716	142	7 122	121	173	17 688
Leading causes of death (ISDR) 2001(d)	)								
Malignant neoplasms (COO–C97)	rate	115	135	148	101	151	178	86	137
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)	rate	101	91	80	39	99	102	22	94
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69)	rate	80	42	65	31	54	64	48	53
Chronic lower respiratory diseases									
(J40–J47)	rate	7	14	19	6	24	6	6	16
Accidents (V01–X59)	rate	8	16	17	12	22	15	9	17
Total causes	rate	476	458	472	305	531	506	271	492

## **5.16** DEATHS, Selected countries of birth, Females(a)—2002 continued

(a) See Glossary for definitions of the terms used.

(b) Estimated female resident population by country of birth, June 2001 final.

(c) Crude death rate per 1,000 male estimated resident population by country of birth, June 2001 final. As ERP by country of birth for 2002 are not yet available, crude death rates have been calculated using 2001 deaths data and country of birth ERP, June 2001 final.

(d) ISDR per 100,000 population. Standardised using age-specific death rates for the 1999 Australian population, for comparability with *Deaths, Australia,* 1999, 2000 and 2001 (cat. no. 3302.0). See Explanatory Note 21.

(e) Includes not stated, at sea, not elsewhere classified, not applicable and inadequately described.

# **5.17** SELECTED COUNTRIES OF BIRTH, Indirect standardised death rates(a)—2001(b)

		Ischaemic	Cerebro-	Chronic lower			
	Malignant	heart	vascular	respiratory	A	Tatal	Total
	neoplasms	diseases	diseases	diseases	Accidents	Total	deaths
Birthplace	rate	rate	rate	rate	rate	rate	no.
Australia	183	130	59	31	25	638	91 021
China	136	69	54	13	26	442	786
Germany	192	129	54	18	36	620	1 358
Greece	144	94	44	11	21	485	1 210
India	130	119	61	14	16	530	551
Indonesia	88	123	72	25	15	500	165
Italy	162	106	49	14	25	549	3 443
Lebanon	139	129	72	17	19	577	351
Netherlands	195	119	51	28	25	610	1 284
New Zealand	181	114	61	24	29	604	1 497
Philippines	129	68	49	10	12	398	231
United Kingdom	189	122	54	32	26	625	14 243
United States of America	171	131	76	29	33	621	258
Viet Nam	121	27	54	9	22	379	378
Total overseas-born(c)	179	123	57	24	25	613	11 768
Total Australia	182	128	59	29	25	630	128 544

### LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH.....

(a) Per 100,000 population. Standardised using age-specific death rates for the 1999 Australian population, for comparability with *Deaths, Australia,* 1999 and 2000 (cat. no. 3302.0). See paragraph 21 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) As ERP by country of birth for 2002 are not yet available, ISDRs by country of birth have been calculated for 2001, using June 2001 final country of birth ERP.

(c) Includes not stated, at sea, not elsewhere classified, not applicable and inadequately described.

# **5.18** DEATHS, Country of birth, Duration of residence—2002

						40 and	Not	Not		Median
	0–4	5–9	10–19	20–29	30–39	over	stated	applicable	Total	duration
Country of birth	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	years
		• • • • •					• • • • • •		• • • • • • •	
Oceania and Antarctica							2	04 042	04.045	
Australia (incl. ET)(a)							3	94 643	94 645	
Fiji New Zealand	15 159	21 109	59 253	26 251	8 179	24 437	27 247		180 1 635	15.3 24.3
Papua New Guinea	159	109	255 10	231	179	437	247		1 035 90	24.3 29.3
Other	41	23	38	22	15	14	24 46		90 190	29.3 13.1
Total	216	157	360	322	208	488	346	 94 643	96 740	22.9
North-West Europe										
Austria	3	_	6	9	20	246	22		307	48.0
Denmark	4	_	_	7	26	43	6		89	43.2
France	9	_	10	14	25	39	15		112	34.8
Germany	42	10	38	62	119	1 063	100		1 434	47.8
Ireland	23	3	31	41	125	326	45		594	44.0
Netherlands	35	7	16	28	72	1 092	66		1 316	48.1
Switzerland	_	3	_	10	12	42	10		76	46.3
United Kingdom	555	159	758	1 213	3 235	7 768	1 002		14 690	43.3
Other	12	_	8	15	58	122	22		239	42.3
Total	683	185	869	1 399		10 741	1 288		18 857	45.1
Southern and Eastern Europe										
Bosnia and Herzegovina	14	24	5	6	22	30	9		110	30.4
Croatia	21	14	11	20	191	263	23		543	40.1
Cyprus	_	3	8	35	23	110	10		190	47.3
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	6	6	20	32	145	69	14		292	34.0
Greece	16	3	20	65	361	785	30		1 280	42.9
Hungary	5	3	14	13	41	409	39		523	46.1
Italy	84	5	25	81	553	2 819	143		3 710	47.7
Malta	4	_	3	16	97	406	27		552	47.6
Poland	23	9	68	61	73	1 038	78		1 350	52.3
Portugal	3	3	10	17	34	10	5		79	31.3
Romania	6	4	22	10	11	83	5		141	44.7
Russian Federation	13	7	10	15	18	184	35		282	51.7
Spain	3	3	10	5	44	47	9		120	39.2
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	17	15	20	28	157	251	43		531	40.9
Other	35	49	77	62	92	1 098	103		1 516	52.4
Total	249	146	321	466	1 862	7 602	573		11 219	47.3
North Africa and the Middle East										
Egypt	9	—	27	24	136	209	19	••	425	40.9
Iran	_	7	24	18	11	6	4	••	72	20.3
Israel	3		3	3	8	16			31	np
Lebanon	5	6	54	72	116	92	19		364	32.3
Syria		_	7	9	15	3	4		41	np
Turkey	3	4	20	39	62	41	14		182	31.6
	11	25	21	19	33	36	11		156	29.1
Other Total	31	45	156	183	381	403	72		1 271	33.7

# DURATION OF RESIDENCE (years).....

(a) Includes both Other Territories and External Territories. External Territories includes Norfork Island and External Territories not elsewhere classified.

# **5.18** DEATHS, Country of birth, Duration of residence—2002 continued

# 

	0–4	5–9	10–19	20–29	30–39	40 and over	Not stated	Not applicable	Total	Median duration
Country of birth	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	years
South-East Asia										
Cambodia		3	32	16			3		54	18.6
Indonesia	13	6	20	20	11	70	10		150	40.2
Laos			14	17					33	np
Malaysia	26	6	57	44	21	23	20		197	19.8
Philippines	22	28	106	42	13	3	17	••	231	15.5
Singapore	9	4	14	19	14	17	9	••	86	27.8
Thailand	3	4	11	8		_	3	• •	32	np
Viet Nam	11	22	198	123	4	3	20		379	16.7
Other	10	12	18	27	30	16	4		117	26.8
Total	94	86	470	316	94	132	87		1 279	18.5
North-East Asia										
China (exc. SARs & Taiwan Province)	52	107	257	151	49	162	63		841	18.8
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	4	7	25	13	17	21	9		96	24.6
Japan	10	3	10	8	3	16	16		64	22.3
Korea, Republic of (South)	24	10	29	18	3	—	8		92	13.8
Other	_	_	11	3	3	_	6		26	np
Total	90	127	332	193	73	202	102		1 119	18.5
Southern and Central Asia										
India	50	26	74	100	167	150	37		604	31.6
Pakistan	4	3	7	3	4	9	3		28	26.5
Sri Lanka	15	18	61	40	47	42	10		233	28.0
Other	12	11	20	4	3	4	_		53	11.3
Total	81	56	162	146	220	205	48		918	29.7
Americas										
Argentina	3	_	4	19	9	12	_		47	np
Canada	7	5	14	21	22	76	20		165	41.5
Caribbean	_	_	_	6	4	7	7		26	np
Central America	_	_	22	_	_	3	_		27	np
Chile	_	_	23	38	12	_	7		81	25.2
United States of America	23	9	24	38	53	95	41		283	34.0
Uruguay	_	_	8	23	13	_	5		50	28.3
Other	4	3	9	10	9	7	4		46	np
Total	39	18	104	155	122	201	86		725	30.2
Sub-Saharan Africa										
Kenya	3	_	3	4	5	4	_		19	np
Mauritius	3	3	17	19	39	3	3		84	30.2
South Africa	39	23	69	62	32	95	17		337	22.8
Zimbabwe	6	_	5	6	6	_	3		26	np
Other	17	5	14	12	25	9	5		87	23.0
Total	65	32	108	103	107	112	26		553	25.6
Other and not stated	69	_	8	3	6	36	904		1 026	0.9
Total	1 617	852	2 890	3 286		20 122	3 532		133 707	43.2

# DURATION OF RESIDENCE (years).....

# 5.19 UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH, Males, Selected years

		• • • • • • • •				
Cause of death and ICD code	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••						
All causes	67 752	67 073	67 227	66 817	66 835	68 885
Chapter I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)	868	790	842	867	887	952
Septicaemia (A40, A41)	311	342	401	454	442	507
Human Immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (B20–B24)(a)	245	166	156	162	134	119
Chapter II Neoplasms (COO–D48) Malignant neoplasms (COO–C97)	19 865 19 489	20 168 19 816	20 283 19 866	20 545 20 153	21 126 20 753	21 459 21 041
Digestive organs (C15–C26)	19 489 5 482	5 432	19 866 5 600	20 153 5 676	20753 5918	5 759
Oesophagus (C15)	657	5 432 648	5 600 641	667	711	684
Stomach (C16)	782	754	754	775	750	762
Colon (C18)	1 855	1 736	1 771	1 753	1 760	1 610
Rectosigmoid junction, rectum, anus and	1000	1.00		1.00	1.00	2 0 2 0
anal canal (C19–C21)	666	741	734	780	855	838
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts (C22)	440	428	449	510	538	536
Pancreas (C25)	773	809	868	864	950	943
Trachea, bronchus and lung (C33, C34)	4 536	4 714	4 655	4 587	4 642	4 760
Melanoma of skin (C43)	579	623	631	624	686	716
Breast (C50)	19	19	22	19	27	18
Female genital organs (C51–C58) Ovary (C56)						
Male genital organs (C60–C63)	2 480	2 593	2 546	2 700	2 753	2 888
Prostate (C61)	2 446	2 556	2 499	2 663	2 711	2 852
Urinary tract (C64–C68)	1 019	1 045	1 1 1 2	1 076	1 162	1 193
Kidney, except renal pelvis (C64)	440	448	482	469	496	518
Bladder (C67)	553	561	587	574	629	644
Brain (C71)	593	563	588	622	631	652
Lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81–C96)	1 903	1 906	1 962	2 062	1 997	2 126
Leukaemia (C91–C95)	693	767	768	772	803	843
In situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain or	070	050	447	000	070	44.0
unknown behaviour (D00–D48) Chapter III Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and	376	352	417	392	373	418
certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50–D89)	161	199	195	190	183	181
Chapter IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E90)	2 008	2 003	2 001	2 141	2 223	2 383
Diabetes mellitus (E10–E14)	2 008 1 515	2 003 1 481	1 485	2 141 1 594	1 639	2 383
Chapter V Mental and behavioural disorders (F00–F99)	1 313	1 409	1 256	1 358	1 073	1 254
Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00–F09)	592	619	648	668	683	841
Chapter VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00–G99)	1 637	1 735	1 818	1 839	1 894	2 145
Alzheimer's disease (G30)	479	485	493	455	497	565
Chapter VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00–H59)	1	2	_	_	2	1
Chapter VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60–H95)	3	5		4	3	3
Chapter IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00–I99) All heart diseases (I05–I09, I11, I13, I20–I25, I26, I27,	26 121	25 159	24 824	23 756	23 602	23 988
I30–I52)	19 316	18 523	18116	17 172	17 027	17 278
Acute rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic	400	~7	~ ~	101		83
heart diseases (100–109)	109	67	84	101	82	A
Hypertensive diseases (I10–I15) Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)	478 15 791	432 15 256	432 14 865	449 14 052	443 13 906	457 13 855
Acute myocardial infarction (I21)	15 791 8 778	15 256 8 525	14 865 8 028	14 052 7 586	13 906 7 484	13 855 7 474
Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary	0110	0 525	0 020	1 000	1 404	1 414
circulation and other forms of heart disease (I26–I52)	3 153	2 977	2 955	2 795	2 824	3 117
Heart failure (I50)	1 133	1 068	2 955 989	982	982	1 033
Cerebrovascular diseases (160–169)	4 978	4 910	4 894	4 913	4 852	4 969
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (170–179)	1 523	1 408	1 476	1 321	1 381	1 382
Atherosclerosis (170)	236	204	229	187	175	175
Aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71)	919	865	882	798	793	836

(a) See paragraphs 25–26 of Explanatory Notes for further information.

Source: Causes of Death, Australia, 2002 (cat. no. 3303.0).

### **5.19** UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH, Males, Selected years continued

### Cause of death and ICD code 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 5 725 Chapter X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00–J99) 5 662 5 304 5 296 5 923 6 169 Influenza and pneumonia (J10–J18) 845 1 312 1 353 924 765 1 184 Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47) 3 877 3 649 3 609 3 514 3 419 3 567 Emphysema (J43) 490 522 541 575 408 461 Asthma and status asthmaticus (J45, J46) 207 187 160 169 175 158 Chapter XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00–K93) 2 092 2 013 2 111 2 063 2 036 2 2 1 7 Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20–K31) 301 287 313 313 331 285 Gastric and duodenal ulcer (K25–K27) 203 214 215 232 203 189 Diseases of liver (K70-K77) 926 867 863 805 822 918 Chapter XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99) 101 96 108 99 106 119 Chapter XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99) 248 227 300 279 285 347 Arthropathies and systemic connective tissue disorders (M00-M36) 172 157 208 187 186 208 Chapter XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00–N99) 1 186 1 197 1 232 1 186 1 242 1 333 Renal failure (N17–N19) 776 795 842 802 813 919 Chapter XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (000–099) . . .. . . . . .. . . Chapter XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00–P96) 347 333 377 360 395 372 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery (POO-PO4) 169 160 214 177 197 193 Chapter XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99) 408 335 392 326 335 316 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20–Q28) 138 133 125 113 115 117 Chapter XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99) 324 272 375 245 351 364 Chapter XX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01–Y98) 5 426 5 7 4 7 5 868 5 517 5 4 4 6 5 271 Accidents (V01-X59) 2 866 3 163 3 486 3 299 3 155 3 099 Transport accidents (V01–V99) 1 4 4 7 1 435 1 441 1 459 1 495 1 403 309 Falls (W00-W19) 259 270 308 354 334 Accidental drowning and submersion (W65–W74) 191 210 218 203 179 176 Intentional self-harm (X60–X84) 2 143 2 150 2 002 1 860 1 935 1817 Hanging, strangulation and suffocation (X70) 812 1 035 868 807 855 846 Assault (X85–Y09) 215 203 204 197 192 187

# 5.20 UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH, Females, Selected years

Cause of death and ICD code	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
All causes	61 598	60 129	60 875	61 474	61 709	64 822
Chapter I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)	654	664	761	779	788	838
Septicaemia (A40, A41)	379	410	460	486	531	572
Human Immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (B20–B24)(a)	19	10	10	11	14	12
Chapter II Neoplasms (COO–D48)	15 498	15 441	15 573	15 829	16 371	16 967
Malignant neoplasms (COO–C97)	15 173	15 137	15 187	15 475	15 997	16 581
Digestive organs (C15–C26)	4 349	4 310	4 312	4 379	4 462	4 624
Oesophagus (C15)	294	322	299	287	333	323
Stomach (C16)	463	441	447	414	461	45
Colon (C18)	1 678	1 659	1 557	1 665	1 582	1 616
Rectosigmoid junction, rectum, anus and						
anal canal (C19-C21)	477	504	514	514	548	585
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts (C22)	205	213	234	227	240	298
Pancreas (C25)	816	801	850	873	859	89:
Trachea, bronchus and lung (C33, C34)	2 052	2 028	2 148	2 291	2 396	2 54
Melanoma of skin (C43)	329	343	359	356	383	339
Breast (C50)	2 609	2 557	2 505	2 511	2 585	2 698
Female genital organs (C51–C58)	1 391	1 374	1 300	1 402	1 506	1 52
Ovary (C56)	734	736	737	774	833	85
Male genital organs (C60–C63) Prostate (C61)	•••					
Urinary tract (C64–C68)	593	599	605	579	662	64
Kidney, except renal pelvis (C64)	309	319	320	295	346	32
Bladder (C67)	251	249	252	247	275	28
Brain (C71)	435	439	430	435	448	493
Lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81–C96)	1 581	1 621	1 596	1 682	1 663	1 66
Leukaemia (C91–C95)	540	564	578	582	582	58
In situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour (D00–D48)	325	304	386	354	374	38
Chapter III Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and	525	304	380	554	574	50
certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50–D89)	211	237	255	223	225	24
Chapter IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00–E90)	2 088	1 962	2 099	2 016	2 091	2 28
Diabetes mellitus (E10–E14)	1 516	1 396	1 462	1 412	1 439	1 55
Chapter V Mental and behavioural disorders (F00–F99)	1 512	1 463	1 552	1 716	1 631	1 91
Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00–F09)	1 209	1 179	1 296	1 439	1 454	1 70
Chapter VI Diseases of the nervous system (GOO–G99)	2 069	1 982	2 072	2 200	2 310	2 47
Alzheimer's disease (G30)	1 031	982	1 023	1 104	1 110	1 28
Charter VII Diseases of the ave and adness (UOO, UEO)						

1

3

5

1

25 931

16 747

164

12 469

7 030

3 713

1 662

7 387

1 296

324

539

753

5

1

25 724

16 620

160

12 328

6 959

3 747

1 630

7 294

1 244

282

545

780

4

1

3

26 306

16 895

191

896

12 208

6 844

4 023

1 696

7 564

1 259

324

550

Chapter VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60–H95) 4 5 6 Chapter IX Diseases of the circulatory system (IOO–I99) 27 515 26 628 26 479 All heart diseases (105-109, 111, 113, 120-125, 126, 127, 130 - 15218 256 17 457 17 229 Acute rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I00-I09) 216 149 177 Hypertensive diseases (I10–I15) 745 777 745 Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) 13 666 13 043 12 744 Acute myocardial infarction (I21) 7 744 7 352 7 124 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation and other forms of heart disease (I26–I52) 3 943 3 896 3 822 Heart failure (I50) 1 849 1 727 1 725 Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69) 7 425 7 361 7 372 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70–I79) 1 312 1 397 1 388 Atherosclerosis (I70) 426 373 423 Aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71) 576 536 568

Chapter VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00–H59)

(a) See paragraphs 25–26 of Explanatory Notes for further information.

# **5.20** UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH, Females, Selected years continued

### 

	400-	4000	1000			
Cause of death and ICD code	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Chapter X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00–J99)	4 687	4 310	4 317	4 984	4 901	5 499
Influenza and pneumonia (J10–J18)	1 320	1 178	1 133	1 625	1 518	1 731
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47)	2 668	2 485	2 487	2 448	2 497	2 689
Emphysema (J43)	287	264	312	231	270	282
Asthma and status asthmaticus (J45, J46)	292	294	264	285	247	239
Chapter XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00–K93)	1 966	1 954	2 110	2 078	2 053	2 242
Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20–K31)	370	340	335	360	333	356
Gastric and duodenal ulcer (K25–K27)	266	241	231	245	237	232
Diseases of liver (K70–K77)	394	378	380	357	374	436
Chapter XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue						
(L00–L99)	139	164	181	153	159	215
Chapter XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and						
connective tissue (M00–M99)	544	524	562	573	611	668
Arthropathies and systemic connective tissue						
disorders (M00–M36)	360	371	360	388	375	410
Chapter XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (NOO–N99)	1 402	1 500	1 536	1 506	1 570	1 650
Renal failure (N17–N19)	815	877	919	913	891	1 006
Chapter XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (000–099)	12	7	11	15	12	12
Chapter XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal						
period (P00–P96)	292	256	264	282	286	303
Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by						
complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery (P00-P04)	174	125	147	137	189	170
Chapter XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and						
chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)	337	277	323	284	279	279
Congenital malformations of the circulatory						
system (Q20–Q28)	116	99	118	97	98	99
Chapter XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and						
laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)	229	284	276	318	263	365
Chapter XX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01–Y98)	2 438	2 468	2 493	2 581	2 430	2 549
Accidents (V01–X59)	1 631	1 679	1 801	1 839	1 685	1 807
Transport accidents (V01–V99)	591	551	570	556	509	504
Falls (W00–W19)	189	195	211	257	280	295
Accidental drowning and submersion (W65–W74)	61	58	75	50	51	56
Intentional self-harm (X60–X84)	577	533	490	503	519	503
Hanging, strangulation and suffocation (X70)	175	182	160	182	195	199
Assault (X85–Y09)	115	104	96	116	108	104
	• • • • • • • •					

20.8

18.4

24.5

24.9

# 5.21 UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH, Standardised death rates(a), Males

	• • • • • • • • • • •		•••••	
Cause of death and ICD code	1992	1997	2001	2002
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
All causes	1 062.9	948.2	823.6	824.0
Chapter I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)	7.8	11.6	10.9	11.3
Septicaemia (A40, A41)	3.8	4.9	5.9	6.4
Human Immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (B20–B24)(b)	7.2	2.3	1.4	1.2
Chapter II Neoplasms (C00–D48)	280.7	265.3	250.2	246.5
Malignant neoplasms (C00–C97)	277.9	259.8	245.4	241.3
Digestive organs (C15–C26)	75.2	72.1	69.1	65.2
Oesophagus (C15)	8.1	8.5	8.2	7.7
Stomach (C16)	11.8	10.5	8.9	8.7

Rectosigmold junction, rectum, and and				
anal canal (C19–C21)	10.0	8.8	9.8	9.8
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts (C22)	4.9	5.6	6.1	6.0
Pancreas (C25)	10.9	10.0	11.0	10.6
Trachea, bronchus and lung (C33, C34)	67.4	58.8	53.5	53.3
Melanoma of skin (C43)	7.6	7.2	7.8	8.0
Breast (C50)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
Female genital organs (C51–C58)				
Ovary (C56)				
Male genital organs (C60–C63)	42.4	37.2	35.6	35.8
Prostate (C61)	41.8	36.8	35.1	35.5
Urinary tract (C64–C68)	14.7	14.0	14.2	14.1
Kidney, except renal pelvis (C64)	5.9	5.7	5.8	5.9
Bladder (C67)	8.4	7.9	8.0	7.9
Brain (C71)	7.2	7.1	6.8	6.9
Lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81–C96)	24.9	25.2	23.6	24.4
Leukaemia (C91–C95)	10.0	9.1	9.5	9.6
In situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain or				
unknown behaviour (D00–D48)	2.8	5.5	4.8	4.8
Chapter III Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and				
certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50–D89)	9.3	2.4	2.3	2.3
Chapter IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic				
diseases (E00–E90)	23.9	27.9	27.2	27.2
Diabetes mellitus (E10–E14)	18.8	21.4	20.2	21.2
Chapter V Mental and behavioural disorders (F00–F99)	16.6	19.1	14.2	16.2
Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00–F09)	11.0	10.3	9.8	11.7
Chapter VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00–G99)	21.5	23.9	23.9	26.0
Alzheimer's disease (G30)	7.1	8.0	7.0	7.5
Chapter VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00–H59)	_	_	_	_
Chapter VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60–H95)	_	_	_	_
Chapter IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00–I99)	464.7	387.7	304.2	298.6
All heart diseases (105–109, 111, 113, 120–125, 126, 127, 130–152)	340.7	282.7	216.7	216.7
Acute rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic				
heart diseases (IOO–IO9)	1.8	1.5	1.0	1.0
Hypertensive diseases (I10–I15)	6.7	7.3	5.8	5.8
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)	284.0	228.7	175.8	169.7
Acute myocardial infarction (I21)	182.7	126.8	95.0	91.9
Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary				
circulation and other forms of heart disease (I26–I52)	51.1	48.5	37.2	37.2
Heart failure (I50)	22.5	19.4	28.2	28.2
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69)	88.7	77.2	65.0	63.8
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70–I79)	30.5	23.1	18.2	17.3
Atherosclerosis (I70)	6.8	4.1	2.5	2.4
Aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71)	15.9	13.1	10.0	10.1
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				

(a) Standardised death rate per 100,000 of the mid-year population. See Glossary for further explanation.

(b) See paragraphs 25–26 of Explanatory Notes for further information.

Source: Causes of Death, Australia, 2002 (cat. no. 3303.0).

Colon (C18)

Rectosigmoid junction, rectum, anus and

# 5.21 UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH, Standardised death rates(a), Males continued

Cause of death and ICD code	1992	1997	2001	2002
Chapter X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00–J99)	105.3	84.1	74.2	77.6
Influenza and pneumonia (J10–J18)	19.3	15.4	16.3	18.2
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47)	73.6	56.0	43.2	43.6
Emphysema (J43)	10.4	7.4	5.0	5.6
Asthma and status asthmaticus (J45, J46)	4.9	2.7	2.0	1.9
Chapter XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00–K93)	33.0	28.8	24.7	26.0
Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20–K31)	7.6	4.3	3.9	3.6
Gastric and duodenal ulcer (K25–K27)	6.3	3.0	2.6	2.4
Diseases of liver (K70–K77)	11.7	11.0	8.9	9.7
Chapter XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (LOO–L99)	1.1	1.6	1.4	1.5
Chapter XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective				
tissue (M00–M99)	3.8	3.6	3.6	4.3
Arthropathies and systemic connective tissue				
disorders (M00–M36)	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.5
Chapter XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00–N99)	16.7	19.2	17.0	17.7
Renal failure (N17–N19)	10.1	12.8	11.3	12.2
Chapter XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (000–099) Chapter XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal				
period (P00–P96)	4.8	3.4	4.0	3.7
Chapter XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)	4.8	4.4	3.5	3.3
Congenital malformations of the circulatory				
system (Q20–Q28)	1.7	1.5	1.2	1.3
Chapter XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory				
findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)	4.9	2.9	3.1	4.2
Chapter XX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01–Y98)	64.0	62.3	59.2	56.6
Accidents (V01–X59)	38.9	34.0	35.0	34.0
Transport accidents (V01–V99)	19.3	15.8	15.7	14.5
Falls (W00–W19)	3.9	3.5	4.4	4.0
Accidental drowning and submersion (W65–W74)	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.8
Intentional self-harm (X60–X84)	21.3	23.6	20.3	18.8
Hanging, strangulation and suffocation (X70)	5.8	8.8	8.9	8.8
Assault (X85–Y09)	2.3	2.3	2.0	1.9

(a) Standardised death rate per 100,000 of the mid-year population. See Glossary for further explanation.

# 5.22 UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH, Standardised death rates(a), Females

All causes	667.5	609.7	535.4	544.7
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • •		
Cause of death and ICD code	1992	1997	2001	2002

Chapter I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)	4.6	6.4	6.9	7.1
Septicaemia (A40, A41)	2.7	3.7	4.5	4.7
Human Immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (B20–B24)(b)	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
Chapter II Neoplasms (C00–D48)	164.1	160.5	151.9	153.5
Malignant neoplasms (COO-C97)	161.6	157.3	148.7	150.3
Digestive organs (C15–C26)	46.3	44.5	40.6	41.1
Oesophagus (C15)	3.0	2.9	3.0	2.8
Stomach (C16)	5.5	4.7	4.2	4.1
Colon (C18)	18.1	17.2	14.4	14.3
Rectosigmoid junction, rectum, anus and				= 0
anal canal (C19–C21)	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.2
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts (C22)	1.6	2.1	2.2	2.7
Pancreas (C25) Trachea, bronchus and lung (C33, C34)	8.5	8.3	7.8	8.0
Melanoma of skin (C43)	20.3 4.1	21.5	22.7 3.6	23.5 3.1
Breast (C50)	4.1 29.4	3.5 27.8	24.7	25.1
Female genital organs (C51–C58)	29.4 15.2	14.6	14.2	25.1 14.1
Ovary (C56)	7.7	7.7	7.9	7.9
Male genital organs (C60–C63)				
Prostate (C61)				
Urinary tract (C64–C68)	6.3	6.0	6.0	5.6
Kidney, except renal pelvis (C64)	3.5	3.1	3.2	2.9
Bladder (C67)	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4
Brain (C71)	4.9	4.6	4.4	4.7
Lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81–C96)	16.6	16.2	15.2	15.0
Leukaemia (C91–C95)	6.2	5.5	5.4	5.2
In situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain or				
unknown behaviour (D00–D48)	2.4	3.2	3.2	3.2
Chapter III Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and				
certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50–D89)	2.8	2.1	2.0	2.1
Chapter IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic				
diseases (E00–E90)	18.6	20.7	18.3	19.3
Diabetes mellitus (E10–E14)	14.6	15.1	12.6	13.2
Chapter V Mental and behavioural disorders (F00–F99)	13.8	14.4	13.1	14.9
Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00–F09)	12.0	11.3	11.4	12.9
Chapter VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00–G99)	15.9	20.3	19.8	20.5
Alzheimer's disease (G30)	7.1	9.8	8.9	10.0
Chapter VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00–H59)	_	—	—	_
Chapter VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60–H95)	_	_	_	_
Chapter IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00–I99)	322.2	265.3	212.9	209.8
All heart diseases (105–109, 111, 113, 120–125, 126, 127, 130–152)	215.9	176.4	137.9	135.1
Acute rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic				
heart diseases (IOO-IO9)	2.8	2.2	1.5	1.7
Hypertensive diseases (I10–I15)	7.9	7.2	6.4	7.1
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)	166.5	132.2	102.5	97.8
Acute myocardial infarction (I21)	106.1	75.1	58.0	55.0
Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary				
circulation and other forms of heart disease (I26–I52)	42.3	37.8	30.9	31.9
Heart failure (I50)	21.7	17.4	25.9	26.0
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60–I69)	82.7	71.2	59.9	59.8
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (170–179)	18.0	13.4	10.3	10.1
Atherosclerosis (I70)	7.0	4.0 E.C	2.2	2.4
Aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71)	6.2	5.6	4.7	4.6

.....

(a) Standardised death rate per 100,000 of the mid-year population. See Glossary for further explanation.

(b) See paragraphs 25–26 of Explanatory Notes for further information.

# 5.22 UNDERLYING CAUSE OF DEATH, Standardised death rates(a), Females continued

Cause of death and ICD code	1992	1997	2001	2002
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
Chapter X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00–J99)	47.3	46.0	42.2	45.6
Influenza and pneumonia (J10–J18)	11.9	12.5	12.3	13.5
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40–J47)	28.5	26.7	22.4	23.3
Emphysema (J43)	3.5	2.9	2.5	2.5
Asthma and status asthmaticus (J45, J46)	5.0	3.0	2.3	2.1
Chapter XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00–K93)	22.1	19.5	17.6	18.7
Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20–K31)	4.9	3.6	2.8	2.8
Gastric and duodenal ulcer (K25–K27)	4.3	2.6	2.0	1.9
Diseases of liver (K70–K77)	4.1	4.2	3.6	4.1
Chapter XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00–L99)	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.7
Chapter XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective				
tissue (M00–M99)	5.8	5.4	5.3	5.6
Arthropathies and systemic connective tissue				
disorders (M00–M36)	4.4	3.6	3.4	3.5
Chapter XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (NOO–N99)	11.8	13.6	13.0	13.3
Renal failure (N17–N19)	6.4	7.8	7.3	8.0
Chapter XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (000–099)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Chapter XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal				
period (P00–P96)	3.9	3.1	3.0	3.2
Chapter XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and				
chromosomal abnormalities (Q00–Q99)	3.8	3.6	2.9	2.9
Congenital malformations of the circulatory				
system (Q20–Q28)	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.0
Chapter XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory				
findings, not elsewhere classified (R00–R99)	3.8	2.3	2.3	3.2
Chapter XX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01–Y98)	25.8	25.1	22.8	23.3
Accidents (V01–X59)	18.3	16.5	15.4	16.0
Transport accidents (V01–V99)	8.0	6.3	5.1	5.0
Falls (W00–W19)	1.9	1.8	2.4	2.4
Accidental drowning and submersion (W65–W74)	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.6
Intentional self-harm (X60–X84)	5.4	6.2	5.3	5.0
Hanging, strangulation and suffocation (X70)	1.1	1.9	2.0	2.0
Assault (X85–Y09)	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1

(a) Standardised death rate per 100,000 of the mid-year population. See Glossary for further explanation.

# **5.23** INFANT DEATHS, Age, Selected years

ATAL eonatal r One day y to six days 4 235 9 190 5 160 2 132 3 132 3 148 2 104 2 139 5 120		Late neonatal One week and under four weeks 153 145 121 91 114 112 104 115 90	Total neonatal Under four weeks 912 714 696 485 474 553 490 526 466	POST NEONATAL Four weeks and under one year 513 521 377 259 232 259 235 225	Under one year 1 425 1 235 1 073 744 706 812 725
r One day y to six days 4 235 9 190 5 160 2 132 3 132 3 148 2 104 2 139	Total under one week MALES 759 569 575 394 360 441 386 411	neonatal One week and under four weeks 153 145 121 91 114 112 104 115	neonatal Under four weeks 912 714 696 485 474 553 490 526	and under one year 513 521 377 259 232 259 235	one year 1 425 1 235 1 073 744 706 812
y to six days 4 235 9 190 5 160 2 132 3 132 3 148 2 104 2 139	under one week MALES 759 569 575 394 360 441 386 411	and under four weeks 153 145 121 91 114 112 104 115	weeks 912 714 696 485 474 553 490 526	and under one year 513 521 377 259 232 259 235	one year 1 425 1 235 1 073 744 706 812
y to six days 4 235 9 190 5 160 2 132 3 132 3 148 2 104 2 139	one week MALES 759 569 575 394 360 441 386 411	four weeks 153 145 121 91 114 112 104 115	weeks 912 714 696 485 474 553 490 526	one year 513 521 377 259 232 259 235	one year 1 425 1 235 1 073 744 706 812
4 235 9 190 5 160 2 132 3 132 3 148 2 104 2 139	MALES 759 569 575 394 360 441 386 411	153 145 121 91 114 112 104 115	912 714 696 485 474 553 490 526	513 521 377 259 232 259 235	1 425 1 235 1 073 744 706 812
9       190         5       160         2       132         3       132         3       148         2       104         2       139	759 569 575 394 360 441 386 411	153 145 121 91 114 112 104 115	714 696 485 474 553 490 526	521 377 259 232 259 235	1 235 1 073 744 706 812
9       190         5       160         2       132         3       132         3       148         2       104         2       139	759 569 575 394 360 441 386 411	153 145 121 91 114 112 104 115	714 696 485 474 553 490 526	521 377 259 232 259 235	1 235 1 073 744 706 812
9       190         5       160         2       132         3       132         3       148         2       104         2       139	569 575 394 360 441 386 411	145 121 91 114 112 104 115	714 696 485 474 553 490 526	521 377 259 232 259 235	1 235 1 073 744 706 812
5       160         2       132         3       132         3       148         2       104         2       139	575 394 360 441 386 411	121 91 114 112 104 115	696 485 474 553 490 526	377 259 232 259 235	1 073 744 706 812
2     132       3     132       3     148       2     104       2     139	394 360 441 386 411	91 114 112 104 115	485 474 553 490 526	259 232 259 235	744 706 812
3       132         3       148         2       104         2       139	360 441 386 411	114 112 104 115	474 553 490 526	232 259 235	706 812
3       132         3       148         2       104         2       139	360 441 386 411	114 112 104 115	474 553 490 526	232 259 235	706 812
314821042139	441 386 411	104 115	553 490 526	259 235	812
2 139	411	115	526		725
				225	
6 120	376	90	466		751
				233	699
	FEMALE	S			
1 188	569	128	697	360	1 057
3 140	438	98	536	345	881
5 111	426	80	506	264	770
9 94	333	81	414	183	597
8 83	281	87	368	178	546
3 77	310	90	400	196	596
7 84	311	65	376	189	565
0 81	321	70	391	167	558
3 116	319	73	392	173	565
	PERSON	S			
5 423	1 328	281	1 609	873	2 482
	1 007	243	1 250	866	2 116
271	1 001	201	1 202	641	1 843
1 226	727	172	899	442	1 341
	641	201	842	410	1 252
	751	202	953	455	1 408
	697	169	866	424	1 290
	732	185	917	392	1 309
	695	163	858	406	1 264
	33     116       95     423       77     330       80     271       91     226       26     215       26     225       99     188	3         116         319           PERSON         PERSON           05         423         1 328           77         330         1 007           80         271         1 001           01         226         727           26         215         641           26         225         751           09         188         697           12         220         732	33         116         319         73           93         116         319         73           95         423         1 328         281           77         330         1 007         243           80         271         1 001         201           91         226         727         172           86         215         641         201           92         188         697         169           92         220         732         185	33         116         319         73         392           PERSONS           95         423         1 328         281         1 609           77         330         1 007         243         1 250           80         271         1 001         201         1 202           91         226         727         172         899           26         215         641         201         842           26         225         751         202         953           99         188         697         169         866           22         220         732         185         917	33       116       319       73       392       173         93       116       319       73       392       173         95       423       1 328       281       1 609       873         95       423       1 328       281       1 609       873         95       423       1 328       281       1 609       873         95       423       1 307       243       1 250       866         80       271       1 001       201       1 202       641         91       226       727       172       899       442         92       641       201       842       410         92       255       751       202       953       455         99       188       697       169       866       424         92       220       732       185       917       392

# **5.24** INFANT MORTALITY RATES(a), Age, Selected years

		POST NEONATAL	TOTAL									
	Early neonatal			Late neonatal	Total neonatal							
			Total	One week		Four weeks						
	Under	One day	under	and under	Under four	and under	Under					
Selected years	one day	to six days	one week	four weeks	weeks	one year	one year					
MALES												
1982	4.3	1.9	6.2	1.2	7.4	4.2	11.6					
1987	3.0	1.5	4.5	1.2	5.7	4.2	9.9					
1992	3.1	1.2	4.2	0.9	5.1	2.8	7.9					
1997	2.0	1.0	3.1	0.7	3.8	2.0	5.8					
1998	1.8	1.0	2.8	0.9	3.7	1.8	5.5					
1999	2.3	1.2	3.5	0.9	4.3	2.0	6.4					
2000	2.2	0.8	3.0	0.8	3.8	1.8	5.7					
2001	2.2	1.1	3.3	0.9	4.2	1.8	5.9					
2002	2.0	0.9	2.9	0.7	3.6	1.8	5.4					
FEMALES												
1982	3.3	1.6	4.9	1.1	6.0	3.1	9.1					
1987	2.5	1.2	3.7	0.8	4.5	2.9	7.4					
1992	2.5	0.9	3.3	0.6	3.9	2.1	6.0					
1997	1.9	0.8	2.7	0.7	3.4	1.5	4.9					
1998	1.6	0.7	2.3	0.7	3.0	1.5	4.5					
1999	1.9	0.6	2.6	0.7	3.3	1.6	4.9					
2000	1.9	0.7	2.6	0.5	3.1	1.6	4.7					
2001	2.0	0.7	2.7	0.6	3.3	1.4	4.6					
2002	1.7	0.9	2.6	0.6	3.2	1.4	4.6					
			PERSONS									
1982	3.8	1.8	5.5	1.2	6.7	3.6	10.3					
1987	2.8	1.4	4.1	1.0	5.1	3.5	8.7					
1992	2.8	1.0	3.8	0.8	4.6	2.4	7.0					
1997	2.0	0.9	2.9	0.7	3.6	1.8	5.3					
1998	1.7	0.9	2.6	0.8	3.4	1.6	5.0					
1999	2.1	0.9	3.0	0.8	3.8	1.8	5.7					
2000	2.0	0.8	2.8	0.7	3.5	1.7	5.2					
2001	2.1	0.9	3.0	0.8	3.7	1.6	5.3					
2002	1.8	0.9	2.8	0.6	3.4	1.6	5.0					

(a) Per 1,000 live births.

Selected years	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(a)
				• • • • • • •					
1982	851	623	425	216	208	59	58	42	2 482
1987	731	498	366	165	196	68	55	37	2 116
1992	688	366	365	117	175	46	58	28	1 843
1997	451	300	272	87	131	39	45	16	1 341
1998	371	283	299	73	123	34	45	24	1 252
1999	504	331	266	78	117	46	42	24	1 408
2000	447	268	291	82	109	33	43	17	1 290
2001	449	284	282	79	122	40	41	12	1 309
2002	397	305	277	90	102	37	42	14	1 264

## **5.25** INFANT DEATHS, States and territories, Selected years

(a) Includes Other Territories.

## **5.26** INFANT MORTALITY RATES(a), States and territories, Selected years

Selected years	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(b)
1982	10.1	10.4	10.5	11.3	9.3	8.4	19.9	10.2	10.3
1987	8.5	8.1	9.3	8.6	8.4	10.0	15.6	9.0	8.7
1992	7.4	5.6	7.9	6.1	7.0	6.6	15.5	6.3	7.0
1997	5.2	4.9	5.8	4.7	5.3	6.5	12.5	3.8	5.3
1998	4.3	4.7	6.4	4.0	5.0	5.7	12.4	6.0	5.0
1999	5.8	5.6	5.7	4.3	4.7	7.6	11.7	5.6	5.7
2000	5.2	4.5	6.2	4.6	4.3	5.8	11.7	4.2	5.2
2001	5.3	4.8	5.9	4.6	5.1	6.2	10.7	3.0	5.3
2002	4.6	5.0	5.8	5.1	4.3	6.2	11.3	3.4	5.0

(a) Per 1,000 live births.

(b) Includes Other Territories.

Late         Total         Total           Lendy neonatal         Total         neonatal         Four weeks         and under         Four weeks         and under         One week         and under         Dunder         and under         and under         and under         and under         and under         and under         and ander         ander         ander         ander         <		NEONA	TAL				POST NEONATAL	TOTAL				
Under one day         One day to six days         under one week         and under four weeks         under weeks         and under one year         Under one year           New South Wales         74         49         123         22         145         69         214           New South Wales         74         49         123         22         145         69         180           Queensland         52         21         73         22         95         60         155           South Australia         13         7         20         7         27         19         46           Tasmania         11         4         15         -         16         6         22           Australian Capital Territory         9         3         12         3         14         9         23           Australia(a)         256         120         376         90         466         233         699           Mustralia         11         16         5         21         5         26         143         122           South Australia         11         11         22         9         31         225         56         56         14         40 </th <th></th> <th>Early ne</th> <th>onatal</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>		Early ne	onatal									
one day to six days         one week         four weeks         weeks         one year         one year           MALES           New South Wales         74         49         123         22         145         69         214           Victoria         71         27         98         31         129         51         180           Queensland         52         21         73         22         95         60         155           South Australia         13         7         20         7         27         19         46           Tasmania         11         4         15         -         16         6         22           Northem Territory         9         3         12         3         14         9         23           Australia(a)         256         120         376         90         466         233         699           Australia(a)         256         120         376         90         466         233         125           Queensland         49         21         70         21         91         31         122           South Australia         11         11         22				Total	One week		Four weeks					
New South Wales       74       49       123       22       145       69       214         Victoria       71       27       98       31       129       51       180         Queensland       52       21       73       22       95       60       155         South Australia       13       7       20       7       27       19       46         Tasmania       11       4       15       -       16       6       22         Australia       13       7       20       7       27       19       46         Tasmania       11       4       15       -       16       6       22         Australian Capital Territory       9       3       12       3       14       9       23         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         FEMALES         New South Wales       68       43       111       16       127       56       183         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         South Australia       11       11<		Under	One day	under	and under	Under four	and under	Under				
New South Wales       74       49       123       22       145       69       214         Victoria       71       27       98       31       129       51       180         Queensland       52       21       73       22       95       60       155         South Australia       13       7       20       7       27       19       46         Tasmania       11       4       15        16       6       22         Northern Territory       9       3       12       3       14       9       23         Australia Capital Territory       4       3       7        7        9         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       322       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       125       56         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       125       56         Queensland       11       11       22		one day	to six days	one week	four weeks	weeks	one year	one year				
Victoria       71       27       98       31       129       51       180         Queensland       52       21       73       22       95       60       155         South Australia       22       6       28       5       33       17       50         Western Australia       13       7       20       7       27       19       46         Tasmania       11       4       15       -       16       6       22         Australian Capital Territory       9       3       17       -       9         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25		• • • • • • •		MALES								
Victoria       71       27       98       31       129       51       180         Queensland       52       21       73       22       95       60       155         South Australia       22       6       28       5       33       17       50         Western Australia       13       7       20       7       27       19       46         Tasmania       11       4       15       -       16       6       22         Australian Capital Territory       9       3       17       -       9         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia(a)       16       5       21       5       26       183       122         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25 <td>New South Wales</td> <td>74</td> <td>49</td> <td>123</td> <td>22</td> <td>145</td> <td>69</td> <td>214</td>	New South Wales	74	49	123	22	145	69	214				
South Australia         22         6         28         5         33         17         50           Western Australia         13         7         20         7         27         19         46           Tasmania         11         4         15         -         16         6         22           Northern Territory         9         3         12         3         14         9         23           Australian Capital Territory         4         3         7         -         7         -         9           Australia(a)         256         120         376         90         466         233         699           Mustralia(a)         256         120         376         90         466         233         699           Australia(a)         256         120         376         90         466         233         699           Mustralia(a)         256         120         376         90         466         233         699           Victoria         50         29         79         14         93         32         125         56           Queensland         49         21         70												
Western Australia       13       7       20       7       27       19       46         Tasmania       11       4       15       -       16       6       22         Australian Capital Territory       4       3       7       -       7       -       9         Australian Capital Territory       4       3       7       -       7       -       9         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mew South Wales       68       43       111       16       127       56       183         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northern Territory       -       3       -       -	Queensland	52	21	73	22		60	155				
Tasmania       11       4       15        16       6       22         Northern Territory       9       3       12       3       14       9       23         Australian Capital Territory       4       3       7        7        9         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4<	-	22	6	28	5	33	17	50				
Tasmania       11       4       15        16       6       22         Northern Territory       9       3       12       3       14       9       23         Australian Capital Territory       4       3       7        7        9         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mustralia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       131         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4<	Western Australia	13	7	20	7	27	19	46				
Australian Capital Territory       4       3       7       -       7       -       9         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mew South Wales       68       43       111       16       127       56       183         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         Morthern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73<					_							
Australian Capital Territory       4       3       7       -       7       -       9         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Australia(a)       256       120       376       90       466       233       699         Mew South Wales       68       43       111       16       127       56       183         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         Morthern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73<	Northern Territory	9	3	12	3	14	9	23				
FEMALES         New South Wales       68       43       111       16       127       56       183         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       16       5       21       5       26       14       40         Western Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australian Capital Territory       -       3       -       -       4       3       5         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         PERSONS         New South Wales       142       92       234       38       272       125       397         Victoria       121       56       177       45       222       83       305	-	4	3	7	_	7	—	9				
New South Wales       68       43       111       16       127       56       183         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       16       5       21       5       26       14       40         Western Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australian Capital Territory       -       3       -       -       4       3       5         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         Mustralia(a)       142       92       234       38       272       125       397         Victoria       121       56       177       45       222       83       305	Australia(a)	256	120	376	90	466	233	699				
New South Wales       68       43       111       16       127       56       183         Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       16       5       21       5       26       14       40         Western Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australian Capital Territory       -       3       -       -       4       3       5         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         PERSONS         New South Wales       142       92       234       38       272       125       397         Victoria       121       56       177       45       222       83       305												
Victoria       50       29       79       14       93       32       125         Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       16       5       21       5       26       14       40         Western Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northem Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australian Capital Territory       -       3       -       -       4       3       5         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         Mex South Wales       142       92       234       38       272       125       397         Victoria       121       56       177       45       222       83       305				FEMALE	S							
Queensland       49       21       70       21       91       31       122         South Australia       16       5       21       5       26       14       40         Western Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northem Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australian Capital Territory       -       3       -       -       4       3       5         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         Mex South Wales       142       92       234       38       272       125       397         Victoria       121       56       177       45       222       83       305	New South Wales	68	43	111	16	127	56	183				
South Australia       16       5       21       5       26       14       40         Western Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australian Capital Territory       -       3       -       -       4       3       5         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         PERSONS		50	29	79	14	93	32	125				
Western Australia       11       11       22       9       31       25       56         Tasmania       5       -       6       4       10       5       15         Northern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australian Capital Territory       -       3       -       -       4       3       5         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         PERSONS         New South Wales       142       92       234       38       272       125       397         Victoria       121       56       177       45       222       83       305	-	49	21		21	91	31					
Tasmania       5        6       4       10       5       15         Northern Territory       4       4       8       3       10       9       19         Australian Capital Territory        3        -4       3       5         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         PERSONS         New South Wales       142       92       234       38       272       125       397         Victoria       121       56       177       45       222       83       305	South Australia	16	5	21	5	26	14	40				
Northern Territory         4         4         8         3         10         9         19           Australian Capital Territory         -         3         -         -         4         3         5           Australia(a)         203         116         319         73         392         173         565           Mew South Wales         142         92         234         38         272         125         397           Victoria         121         56         177         45         222         83         305	Western Australia	11	11	22	9	31	25	56				
Australian Capital Territory       -       3       -       -       4       3       5         Australia(a)       203       116       319       73       392       173       565         PERSONS       PERSONS       142       92       234       38       272       125       397         Victoria       121       56       177       45       222       83       305	Tasmania	5	—	6	4	10	5	15				
Australia(a)         203         116         319         73         392         173         565           PERSONS           New South Wales         142         92         234         38         272         125         397           Victoria         121         56         177         45         222         83         305		4	4	8	3	10	9	19				
PERSONS           New South Wales         142         92         234         38         272         125         397           Victoria         121         56         177         45         222         83         305	Australian Capital Territory	—	3	—	—	4	3	5				
New South Wales         142         92         234         38         272         125         397           Victoria         121         56         177         45         222         83         305	Australia(a)	203	116	319	73	392	173	565				
New South Wales         142         92         234         38         272         125         397           Victoria         121         56         177         45         222         83         305		• • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • •					
Victoria 121 56 177 45 222 83 305				PERSON	IS							
	New South Wales	142	92	234	38	272	125	397				
				177		222						
	Queensland	101										
South Australia         38         11         49         10         59         31         90	South Australia	38	11	49	10	59	31	90				
Western Australia 24 18 42 16 58 44 102		24	18	42	16	58	44	102				
Tasmania         16         5         21         5         26         11         37												
Northern Territory         13         7         20         4         24         18         42					4							
Australian Capital Territory459-11314	Australian Capital Territory	4	5	9	—	11	3	14				
Australia(a) 459 236 695 163 858 406 1 264	Australia(a)	459	236	695	163	858	406	1 264				

# **5.27** INFANT DEATHS, Age, States and territories—2002

(a) Includes Other Territories.

# **5.28** INFANT MORTALITY RATES(a), Age, States and territories—2002

	NEONA	TAL		POST NEONATAL	TOTAL		
	Early neonatal			Late neonatal	Total neonatal		
			Total	One week		Four weeks	
	Under	One day	under	and under	Under four	and under	Under
	one day	to six days	one week	four weeks	weeks	one year	one year
New South Wales	1.6	1.1	2.7	0.4	3.1	1.4	4.6
Victoria	2.0	0.9	2.9	0.7	3.6	1.4	5.0
Queensland	2.1	0.9	3.0	0.9	3.9	1.9	5.8
South Australia	2.2	0.6	2.8	0.6	3.3	1.8	5.1
Western Australia	1.0	0.8	1.8	0.7	2.5	1.9	4.3
Tasmania	2.7	0.8	3.5	0.8	4.3	1.8	6.2
Northern Territory	3.5	1.9	5.4	1.1	6.4	4.8	11.3
Australian Capital Territory	1.0	1.2	2.2	0.0	2.7	0.7	3.4
Australia(b)	1.8	0.9	2.8	0.6	3.4	1.6	5.0

(a) Per 1,000 live births.

(b) Includes Other Territories.

## **5.29** AUSTRALIAN LIFE TABLE, Males—2000–2002

Age	lx	qx	Lx	e°x	Age	lx	qx	Lx	e°x
0	100 000	0.00563	99 506	77.4	50	94 438	0.00313	94 291	30.1
1	99 437	0.00044	99 414	76.8	51	94 142	0.00339	93 984	29.2
2	99 393	0.00034	99 376	75.9	52	93 822	0.00370	93 651	28.3
3	99 359	0.00024	99 347	74.9	53	93 475	0.00408	93 287	27.4
4	99 335	0.00018	99 326	73.9	54	93 093	0.00452	92 886	26.5
5	99 317	0.00016	99 309	72.9	55	92 672	0.00502	92 444	25.6
6	99 302	0.00014	99 295	71.9	56	92 207	0.00559	91 954	24.8
7	99 288	0.00013	99 281	71.0	57	91 692	0.00621	91 412	23.9
8	99 275	0.00012	99 269	70.0	58	91 123	0.00689	90 814	23.1
9	99 262	0.00012	99 256	69.0	59	90 495	0.00762	90 156	22.2
10	99 250	0.00013	99 244	68.0	60	89 805	0.00843	89 432	21.4
11	99 238	0.00014	99 231	67.0	61	89 048	0.00932	88 639	20.6
12	99 224	0.00015	99 217	66.0	62	88 218	0.01031	87 770	19.7
13	99 209	0.00018	99 201	65.0	63	87 308	0.01142	86 817	18.9
14	99 191	0.00024	99 180	64.0	64	86 311	0.01264	85 774	18.2
15	99 168	0.00035	99 152	63.0	65	85 220	0.01401	84 632	17.4
16	99 134	0.00050	99 110	62.1	66	84 026	0.01553	83 383	16.6
17	99 084	0.00067	99 053	61.1	67	82 721	0.01723	82 019	15.9
18	99 018	0.00082	98 978	60.1	68	81 296	0.01911	80 530	15.1
19	98 937	0.00092	98 892	59.2	69	79 742	0.02122	78 908	14.4
20	98 845	0.00098	98 797	58.2	70	78 050	0.02357	77 143	13.7
21	98 749	0.00100	98 699	57.3	71	76 210	0.02620	75 225	13.0
22	98 650	0.00102	98 600	56.3	72	74 214	0.02912	73 147	12.4
23	98 550	0.00104	98 499	55.4	73	72 052	0.03237	70 900	11.7
24	98 447	0.00107	98 395	54.5	74	69 720	0.03597	68 480	11.1
25	98 342	0.00109	98 289	53.5	75	67 212	0.03993	65 884	10.5
26	98 235	0.00111	98 181	52.6	76	64 528	0.04429	63 113	9.9
27	98 126	0.00113	98 071	51.6	77	61 670	0.04907	60 170	9.4
28	98 015	0.00115	97 959	50.7	78	58 644	0.05427	57 065	8.8
29	97 903	0.00117	97 845	49.7	79	55 461	0.05994	53 810	8.3
30	97 788	0.00120	97 730	48.8	80	52 137	0.06611	50 423	7.8
31	97 671	0.00122	97 612	47.9	81	48 690	0.07298	46 922	7.3
32	97 552	0.00124	97 492	46.9	82	45 137	0.08078	43 321	6.8
33	97 431	0.00126	97 370	46.0	83	41 491	0.08970	39 635	6.4
34	97 308	0.00128	97 246	45.0	84	37 769	0.09996	35 884	6.0
35	97 183	0.00131	97 120	44.1	85	33 993	0.11164	32 095	5.6
36	97 056	0.00133	96 992	43.1	86	30 198	0.12441	28 314	5.2
37	96 927	0.00137	96 861	42.2	87	26 441	0.13787	24 606	4.9
38	96 794	0.00141	96 726	41.3	88	22 796	0.15165	21 048	4.6
39	96 658	0.00147	96 587	40.3	89	19 339	0.16536	17 716	4.3
40	96 516	0.00154	96 442	39.4	90	16 141	0.17869	14 671	4.1
41	96 368	0.00163	96 290	38.4	91	13 257	0.19130	11 958	3.9
42	96 210	0.00175	96 127	37.5	92	10 721	0.20238	9 607	3.7
43	96 042	0.00189	95 952	36.6	93	8 551	0.21507	7 605	3.5
44	95 860	0.00206	95 762	35.6	94	6 712	0.22774	5 923	3.3
45	95 662	0.00224	95 556	34.7	95	5 183	0.24039	4 538	3.2
46	95 448	0.00241	95 334	33.8	96	3 937	0.25300	3 420	3.0
47	95 218	0.00257	95 097	32.9	97	2 941	0.26558	2 534	2.9
48	94 974	0.00273	94 845	31.9	98	2 160	0.27813	1 846	2.8
49	94 714	0.00292	94 577	31.0	99	1 559	0.29064	1 322	2.7
-	/				100	1 106	0.30310	(a)2 803	2.5
								,	

(a) At age 100, L100+ is shown.

*x* number of persons at exact age *x* 

qx proportion dying between exact age x and exact age x + 1

Lx number of person years lived within the age interval x to  $x\,+\,1$ 

 $e^{o}x$  expectation of life at exact age x

# 5.30 AUSTRALIAN LIFE TABLE, Females—2000–2002

							• • • • • • • •		
Age	lx	qx	Lx	e°x	Age	lx	qx	Lx	e°x
			• • • • • • • • •						
0	100 000	0.00464	99 592	82.6	50	96 946	0.00201	96 849	34.2
1	99 536	0.00043	99 512	82.0	51	96 750	0.00220	96 646	33.3
2	99 493	0.00020	99 482	81.0	52	96 537	0.00242	96 423	32.4
3	99 474	0.00015	99 466	80.0	53	96 304	0.00266	96 178	31.5
4	99 459	0.00013	99 452	79.0	54	96 048	0.00292	95 910	30.5
5	99 446	0.00012	99 439	78.1	55	95 767	0.00321	95 616	29.6
6	99 434	0.00011	99 428	77.1	56	95 460	0.00353	95 294	28.7
7	99 423	0.00010	99 418	76.1	57	95 123	0.00386	94 942	27.8
8	99 413	0.00009	99 409	75.1	58	94 756	0.00422	94 559	26.9
9	99 405	0.00009	99 400	74.1	59	94 356	0.00459	94 143	26.0
10	99 396	0.00009	99 392	73.1	60	93 923	0.00500	93 691	25.2
11	99 387	0.00009	99 383	72.1	61	93 454	0.00545	93 202	24.3
12	99 378	0.00010	99 373	71.1	62	92 945	0.00595	92 672	23.4
13	99 368	0.00012	99 363	70.1	63	92 392	0.00651	92 095	22.5
14	99 357	0.00016	99 349	69.1	64	91 790	0.00714	91 467	21.7
15	99 341	0.00021	99 331	68.1	65	91 135	0.00786	90 782	20.8
16	99 320	0.00027	99 307	67.1	66	90 418	0.00868	90 032	20.0
17	99 293	0.00032	99 277	66.2	67	89 634	0.00961	89 210	19.2
18	99 261	0.00035	99 244	65.2	68	88 773	0.01066	88 307	18.4
19	99 227	0.00036	99 209	64.2	69	87 826	0.01185	87 314	17.5
20	99 191	0.00036	99 174	63.2	70	86 785	0.01320	86 221	16.8
21	99 156	0.00035	99 138	62.3	71	85 639	0.01472	85 019	16.0
22	99 121	0.00035	99 104	61.3	72	84 379	0.01642	83 697	15.2
23	99 087	0.00035	99 069	60.3	73	82 994	0.01831	82 246	14.4
24	99 052	0.00035	99 035	59.3	74	81 475	0.02041	80 655	13.7
25	99 017	0.00037	98 999	58.3	75	79 812	0.02274	78 917	13.0
26	98 981	0.00038	98 962	57.4	76	77 997	0.02540	77 021	12.3
27	98 943	0.00040	98 924	56.4	77	76 016	0.02846	74 950	11.6
28	98 904	0.00041	98 884	55.4	78	73 852	0.03203	72 687	10.9
29	98 863	0.00043	98 842	54.4	79	71 487	0.03620	70 212	10.2
30	98 821	0.00045	98 799	53.4	80	68 899	0.04105	67 506	9.6
31	98 776	0.00047	98 754	52.5	81	66 071	0.04668	64 550	9.0
32	98 730	0.00049	98 706	51.5	82	62 987	0.05316	61 335	8.4
33	98 681	0.00052	98 656	50.5	83	59 638	0.06055	57 854	7.9
34	98 630	0.00056	98 603	49.5	84	56 027	0.06888	54 117	7.3
35	98 575	0.00060	98 546	48.6	85	52 168	0.07813	50 147	6.8
36	98 516	0.00064	98 485	47.6	86	48 092	0.08830	45 981	6.4
37	98 453	0.00069	98 420	46.6	87	43 846	0.09937	41 674	5.9
38	98 385	0.00075	98 349	45.7	88	39 489	0.11134	37 290	5.5
39	98 312	0.00081	98 273	44.7	89	35 092	0.12418	32 906	5.2
40	98 232	0.00088	98 190	43.7	90	30 734	0.13788	28 602	4.8
41	98 146	0.00096	98 099	42.8	91	26 497	0.15240	24 458	4.5
42	98 052	0.00104	98 001	41.8	92	22 459	0.16793	20 548	4.3
43	97 950	0.00113	97 895	40.9	93	18 687	0.18375	16 939	4.0
44	97 839	0.00123	97 779	39.9	94	15 253	0.19813	13 706	3.8
45	97 718	0.00134	97 654	38.9	95	12 231	0.21032	10 907	3.6
46	97 588	0.00145	97 518	38.0	96	9 659	0.22093	8 557	3.5
47	97 446	0.00158	97 370	37.1	97	7 525	0.23143	6 624	3.3
48	97 292	0.00171	97 210	36.1	98	5 783	0.24303	5 055	3.1
49	97 126	0.00185	97 037	35.2	99	4 378	0.25551	3 796	3.0
					100	3 259	0.26785	(a)9 331	2.9

(a) At age 100, L100+ is shown.

Ix number of persons at exact age x

qx proportion dying between exact age x and exact age x + 1

Lx number of person years lived within the age interval x to x + 1

 $e^{\scriptscriptstyle 0}\!x$  expectation of life at exact age x

	AGE (years	;) <i></i>								
Selected years(b)	0	1	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
				MAL	ES					
1982 1987 1992	71.25 73.06 74.46	71.08 72.79 74.06	62.39 64.01 65.25	52.84 54.38 55.54	43.57 45.08 46.18	34.12 35.64 37.70	25.13 26.49 27.55	17.18 18.31 19.10	10.74 11.57 12.11	6.21 6.66 6.93
1995–1997 1996–1998 1997–1999 1998–2000 1999–2001 2000–2002	75.57 75.86 76.22 76.56 77.03 77.40	75.04 75.31 75.68 76.01 76.49 76.83	66.20 66.48 66.84 67.16 67.63 67.97	56.50 56.77 57.12 57.44 57.90 58.22	47.15 47.43 47.79 48.10 48.54 48.80	37.77 38.05 38.41 38.73 39.14 39.37	28.53 28.80 29.16 29.47 29.88 30.11	19.93 20.18 20.50 20.78 21.17 21.37	12.69 12.86 13.10 13.30 13.59 13.72	7.20 7.32 7.50 7.59 7.76 7.79
				FEMA	LES					
1982 1987 1992	78.26 79.54 80.42	77.97 79.14 79.90	69.20 70.30 71.08	59.38 60.48 61.22	49.65 50.76 51.47	39.96 41.06 41.77	30.65 31.68 32.31	22.00 22.85 23.39	14.28 14.91 15.30	8.03 8.54 8.71
1995–1997 1996–1998 1997–1999 1998–2000 1999–2001 2000–2002	81.27 81.52 81.77 82.04 82.41 82.59	80.68 80.91 81.17 81.43 81.81 81.98	71.81 72.04 72.30 72.56 72.93 73.09	61.97 62.20 62.46 62.71 63.06 63.22	52.20 52.43 52.70 52.96 53.30 53.44	42.50 42.73 43.01 43.26 43.60 43.73	33.01 33.25 33.53 33.78 34.11 34.23	24.03 24.25 24.49 24.72 25.02 25.15	15.84 16.01 16.20 16.38 16.62 16.75	9.02 9.13 9.26 9.36 9.54 9.61
• • • • • • • • • • • • • •										

# **5.31** EXPECTATION OF LIFE, Australia(a), Selected years

(a) Prior to 1995 and from 1999, expectation of life has been based on annual life tables calculated by the Australian Bureau of Statistics. From 1995 to 1998 the life tables were produced as a joint venture between the Australian Bureau of Statistics and the Australian Government Actuary. See paragraph 32 of the Explanatory Notes for more information.

(b) From 1995 onwards expectation of life has been calculated using three years of data.

	AGE (years)								
	1	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
Selected years(b)	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
			• • • • • • •	MALES					
			1	VIALLS					
1982	98.8	98.4	97.6	96.2	94.8	91.5	82.8	63.4	31.9
1987	99.0	98.7	98.1	96.7	95.4	92.7	85.2	67.8	37.5
1992	99.2	98.9	98.4	97.2	96.0	93.5	87.3	71.3	41.5
1995–1997	99.4	99.2	98.7	97.4	96.0	93.8	88.3	74.0	45.7
1996–1998	99.4	99.2	98.7	97.4	96.0	93.9	88.6	74.7	46.7
1997–1999	99.4	99.2	98.7	97.5	96.1	93.9	88.8	75.5	48.0
1998–2000	99.4	99.2	98.8	97.5	96.1	94.0	89.1	76.3	49.3
1999–2001	99.4	99.2	98.8	97.6	96.3	94.2	89.4	77.3	51.0
2000–2002	99.4	99.3	98.8	97.8	96.5	94.4	89.8	78.1	52.1
• • • • • • • • • • • • • •				• • • • • • •					• • • • • •
			FI	EMALES					
1982	99.1	98.8	98.5	98.0	97.3	95.4	90.5	79.5	55.4
1987	99.3	99.0	98.8	98.3	97.6	95.9	91.8	81.9	58.9
1992	99.4	99.2	98.9	98.5	97.9	96.4	92.7	83.6	61.8
1995–1997	99.5	99.3	99.1	98.7	98.1	96.7	93.2	84.9	64.5
1996–1998	99.5	99.4	99.1	98.7	98.1	96.7	93.3	85.2	65.4
1997–1999	99.5	99.4	99.1	98.7	98.1	96.7	93.5	85.7	66.3
1998–2000	99.5	99.4	99.1	98.7	98.1	96.7	93.6	86.1	67.3
1999–2001	99.5	99.4	99.2	98.8	98.2	96.9	93.8	86.6	68.4
2000–2002	99.5	99.4	99.2	98.8	98.2	96.9	93.9	86.8	68.9

# **5.32** PROBABILITY OF SURVIVAL FROM BIRTH TO SPECIFIC AGES, Australia(a)

(a) Based on life tables. Prior to 1995 and from 1999, expectation of life has been based on annual life tables calculated by the Australian Bureau of Statistics. From 1995 to 1998 the life tables were produced as a joint venture between the Australian Bureau of Statistics and the Australian Government Actuary. See paragraph 32 of the Explanatory Notes for more information.

(b) From 1995 onwards, expectation of life has been calculated using three years of data.

# TABLES (OCCURRENCE YEAR) .....

Deaths presented in this chapter are on a year of occurrence basis, derived from deaths that have been registered up to 31 December 2002. With year of occurrence deaths data, some deaths that have occurred during the calendar year may not be registered until the following year or several years after the event. It is for this reason these deaths counts are considered preliminary and are subject to change as deaths which have occurred up to 31 December 2002 and not registered by this date, get registered in 2003 and subsequent years. Most deaths are registered in the year in which they occur. The chance of a death being registered in a year following its occurrence increases substantially for those deaths which occur close to the end of the year. In 2002, 95.3% of deaths registered to the total population also occurred in 2002. For the same period, only 87.6% of deaths registered to the Indigenous population occurred in 2002.

# 6.1 DEATHS REGISTERED IN THE SAME YEAR AS THEY OCCURRED

	Total population	Indigenous
Year	%	%
1997	95.6	85.0
1998	96.0	86.7
1999	95.8	86.4
2000	95.7	87.4
2001	95.3	86.7
2002	95.3	87.6

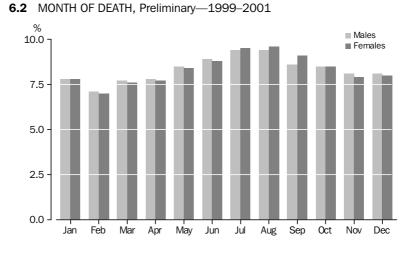
# AGE AT DEATH

As with data on a year of registration basis, the ageing of the Australian population was evident in data on a year of occurrence basis. In 2002, 37.4% of male deaths occurred at age 80 years or older, compared to 20.6% in 1982. For females, 57.7% of deaths occurred at age 80 years or older in 2002, compared with 41.9% in 1982.

#### MONTHLY OCCURRENCE OF DEATHS

The number of deaths that occur each year vary considerably from month to month, ranging between 13,260 in July and 5,520 in December in 2002. The low in December occurrences is primarily due to deaths not being registered until the following year.

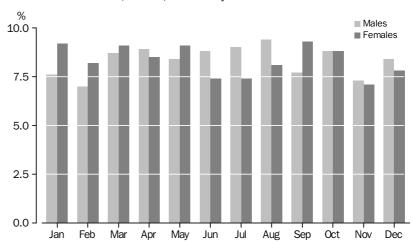
During 1999–2001, an average of 128,600 deaths occurred each year in Australia. The months where the largest number of deaths occurred were the winter months of July (18,900 male deaths and 17,600 females deaths) and August (18,800 male deaths and 17,700 females deaths) (see graph 6.2). February was the month with the fewest deaths (14,300 male deaths and 12,900 females deaths).

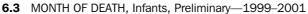


# MONTHLY OCCURRENCE OF DEATHS continued

Monthly occurrence of infant deaths

During the period 1999–2001, an average of 1,320 infant deaths occurred in Australia each year. There is less seasonality associated with infant deaths, as is visible in graph 6.3. Based on combined data for 1999–2001, the months of November (290) and February (300) experienced the least number of infant deaths, while March (355), August and October (each 350) were the months that experienced the largest number of infant deaths.





# **6.4** DEATHS, Year of occurrence(a), Selected years, Preliminary

NSW Old WA NT ACT Year of occurrence Vic. SA Tas. Aust.(b) MALES 16 446 10 373 4 751 1982 22 849 5 785 1 907 469 381 62 961 1987 16 450 10 489 23 306 5 762 5 014 1 967 513 535 64 036 1992 23 564 16 701 11 131 5 946 5 393 1 950 464 574 65 723 1997 23 689 16 741 12 007 6 021 5 805 1 977 500 650 67 392 16 516 16 421 1998 23 521 12 155 6 127 5 777 1 925 519 641 67 185 5 869 5 860 1999 685 23 776 12 134 1 935 538 67 222 2000 23 613 16 467 12 128 6 102 5 651 1 908 565 657 67 095 
 16 393
 12 208

 16 200
 11 745
 2001 5 730 1 958 538 719 23 181 6 086 66 815 2002(c) 22 969 16 399 11 745 5 756 5 581 1 932 510 613 65 510 FEMALES 1982 19 144 14 068 7 548 4 693 3 510 1 533 213 410 51 119 1987 20 151 14 679 8 285 4 762 3 864 1 654 259 464 54 118 9 309 5 294 1992 20 435 15 050 4 596 1 792 294 486 57 256 5 623 5 042 1997 689 21 752 16 024 10 050 1 857 334 61 374 5 643 1998 4 929 1 775 341 608 21 253 15 549 10 140 60 240 1999 21 439 15 562 10 599 5 477 5 069 1 787 330 653 60 920 15 773 10 485 2000 5 735 4 877 667 61 742 22 073 1 805 324 2001 21 458 15 790 10 609 5 904 5 168 1 898 330 684 61 842 2002(c) 21 558 15 937 10 699 5 589 5 251 1 865 311 673 61 885 PERSONS 1982 41 99330 51417 92110 4788 2613 44043 45731 12918 77410 5248 8783 621 594 879 114 080 1987 772 999 118 154 1992 43 999 31 751 20 440 11 240 9 989 3 742 758 1 060 122 979 1997 45 441 32 765 22 057 11 644 10 847 3 834 834 1 339 128 766 1998 44 774 32 065 22 295 11 770 10 706 3 700 860 1 249 127 425 3 722 1999 45 215 31 983 22 733 11 346 10 929 868 1 338 128 142 2000 45 686 32 240 22 613 11 837 10 528 3 713 889 1 324 128 837 2001 44 639 32 183 22 817 11 990 10 898 3 856 868 1 403 128 657 3 797 2002(c) 44 527 32 336 22 444 11 345 10 832 821 1 286 127 395 

#### STATE OR TERRITORY OF USUAL RESIDENCE.....

(a) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. See paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes for further information.

(b) Includes Other Territories.

(c) Data for 2002 is incomplete due to the delay between the occurrence and registration of a death.

S	TATE OR TER	RITORY OF	USUAL RE	SIDENCE				
Year of occurrence	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT
		IVI A	ALES—INDI	GENOUS				
1997	61	66	320	94	223	_	215	3
1998	277	66	329	75	240	6	228	_
1999	260	63	285	61	200	4	247	_
2000	263	63	324	80	219	6	236	_
2001	279	47	310	69	208	15	249	_
2002(c)	275	38	266	49	164	12	230	3
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							• • • • • • • •	
		FEN	IALES—IND	DIGENOUS				
1997	37	39	228	43	158	_	192	3
1998	188	42	239	54	147	7	186	3
1999	173	42	230	55	142	8	188	_
2000	217	52	256	60	153	4	191	_
2001	208	34	227	52	139	14	179	_
2002(c)	204	21	220	50	161	8	168	3
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							• • • • • • • •	
		PER	SONS-INI	DIGENOUS				
1997	98	105	548	137	381	5	407	3
1998	465	108	568	129	387	13	414	3
1999	433	105	515	116	342	12	435	7
2000	480	115	580	140	372	10	427	_
2001	487	81	537	121	347	29	428	3
2002(c)	479	59	486	99	325	20	398	4
							• • • • • • • •	

# **6.5** DEATHS, Year of occurrence(a), Indigenous(b), Selected years, Preliminary

(a) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. See paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes for further information.

(b) See the Notes on page 2 and Chapter 7 for more details about Indigenous deaths.

(c) Data for 2002 is incomplete due to the delay between the occurrence and registration of a death.

#### 1982 1998 2000 Age group (years) 1987 1992 1997 1999 2001 2002(b) MALES 0 1 384 1 256 1 051 752 723 804 720 751 616 1 - 4306 261 222 205 198 165 155 144 155 5–9 135 96 100 98 99 217 118 100 91 10-14 242 175 133 131 123 112 125 109 104 15-19 804 724 538 567 500 529 509 469 390 20-24 874 1 080 1 007 873 663 559 831 827 707 25-29 899 924 870 926 1 009 1 002 919 735 679 30-34 800 840 959 1 0 4 1 925 864 790 931 982 35-39 846 956 983 1048 1 143 1073 1 106 1 0 0 9 870 40 - 441 088 1 168 1 298 1 320 1 314 1 285 1 355 1 2 4 7 1 1 7 9 45-49 1 726 1 595 1 660 1 686 1 636 1 650 1 663 1 677 1673 2 354 2 388 50 - 542 366 2 9 17 2 354 2 2 5 5 2 382 2 4 2 5 2 2 1 6 55-59 4 714 4 099 3 221 3 0 2 7 3 063 3 095 3 067 3 2 3 7 3 024 60-64 6 031 6 153 5 485 4 531 4 354 4 157 4 135 4 272 4 0 3 2 65-69 8 308 7 846 8 0 7 2 7 028 6 675 6 280 5 959 5 709 5 416 70-74 9 504 9 782 9 519 9 768 9 648 9 554 9 129 8 810 8 3 4 0 75-79 9 134 9 883 10 616 10 586 10 762 11 188 11 268 11 113 10 864 80–84 6 817 7 828 9 184 10 456 10 184 9 892 10 055 10 327 10 608 85 and over 7 036 8 660 11 475 12 131 12 760 13 200 6 133 11 116 13 865 Total(c) 62 961 64 036 67 222 67 095 65 723 67 392 67 185 66 815 65 510 FEMALES 0 1 023 938 740 619 531 602 573 521 525 1–4 224 165 146 173 113 133 111 113 87 5-9 111 95 102 83 65 71 76 60 68 10-14 121 86 85 85 86 83 81 63 67 15-19 206 259 293 219 220 243 217 153 175 20-24 316 325 310 274 250 270 256 222 179 25 - 29325 329 284 305 313 314 327 244 245 30-34 335 368 392 426 366 403 375 361 330 35-39 566 440 511 488 553 539 562 527 455 40-44 621 672 711 737 755 781 765 776 711 45-49 885 899 975 1 068 1 066 1 083 1 024 1 009 1 0 5 7 50 - 541 303 1 578 1 311 1 4 3 7 1 386 1 486 1 539 1 515 1 5 17 55-59 2 298 2 0 3 2 1 797 1 788 1 724 1749 1868 1 901 1 891 60-64 3 332 3 209 2 833 2 473 2 4 1 0 2 378 2 314 2 313 2 388 65-69 4 445 4 438 3 4 4 7 3 243 4 612 3 989 3 618 3 4 2 8 3 315 70-74 5 992 6 4 3 6 6 324 6 253 6 023 5 879 5 664 5 598 5 154 75–79 7 237 8 160 8 684 8 266 8 452 8 566 8 3 4 2 8 334 8 126 80-84 8 237 8 992 10 156 11 157 10 800 10 567 10 411 10 794 10 928 85 and over 13 171 14 854 17 232 21 525 21 308 22 462 23 828 23 974 24 764 Total(c) 51 119 54 118 57 256 61 374 60 240 60 920 61 742 61 842 61 885

# **6.6** AGE AT DEATH, Year of occurrence(a), Selected years, Preliminary

(a) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. See paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes for further information.

(b) Data for 2002 is incomplete due to the delay between the occurrence and registration of a death.

(c) Includes age not stated.

# **6.7** AGE AT DEATH, Year of occurrence(a), 2002(b), Preliminary

S	TATE OR TE	RRITORY O	F USUAL RI	ESIDENCE.					
Age group (years)	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(c)
					• • • • • • • •			• • • • • • •	
				MALES					
0	198	168	126	43	33	20	20	8	616
1–4	54	36	30	7	18	5	3	3	155
5–9	28	23	16	6	12	5	_	_	91
10–14	32	30	20	5	10	4	_	3	104
15–19	114	90	83	33	43	12	8	6	390
20–24	187	118	125	39	61	10	15	4	559
25–29	214	155	136	39	79	19	30	7	679
30–34	271	164	156	60	85	17	29	8	790
35–39	304	194	174	74	63	22	28	10	870
	001	201			00		20		0.0
40–44	423	265	215	95	111	30	26	14	1 179
45–49	610	389	309	109	159	39	39	19	1673
50–54	780	477	411	188	226	62	42	30	2 216
55–59	1 034	704	603	271	244	99	45	24	3 024
60–64	1 400	945	838	293	355	115	48	37	4 032
65–69	1 939	1 322	986	460	460	164	42	42	5 416
70–74	2 968	2 191	1 393	695	729	264	40	60	8 340
75–79	3 808	2 741	1 918	1 021	886	351	35	103	10 864
80–84	3 896	2 663	1 803	989	857	265	27	108	10 608
85 and over	4 705	3 721	2 403	1 329	1 120	427	31	129	13 865
Total(d)	22 969	16 399	11 745	5 756	5 581	1 932	510	613	65 510

			F	EMALES					
0	172	120	115	37	50	14	13	4	525
1–4	23	20	18	7	7		9	_	87
5–9	26	17	12	3	6		3	_	68
10–14	18	17	14	4	9	3	_	_	67
15–19	53	35	37	15	19	3	10	3	175
20–24	49	33	41	12	23	6	11	4	179
25–29	73	58	55	16	28	5	8	3	245
30–34	108	77	56	18	38	12	17	4	330
35–39	140	108	79	39	52	17	16	4	455
40–44	221	169	134	64	71	24	17	11	711
45–49	307	246	193	91	104	33	20	15	1 009
50–54	502	357	292	140	139	44	22	19	1 515
55–59	668	456	343	158	163	61	21	21	1 891
60–64	870	563	411	194	222	84	17	26	2 388
65–69	1 174	808	560	277	266	98	20	40	3 243
70–74	1 853	1 311	906	421	435	157	24	47	5 154
75–79	2 859	2 107	1 393	713	678	261	29	86	8 126
80–84	3 858	2 822	1 892	1 025	830	338	18	144	10 928
85 and over	8 582	6 611	4 148	2 355	2 092	703	35	238	24 764
Total(d)	21 558	15 937	10 699	5 589	5 251	1 865	311	673	61 885

(a) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. See paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes for further information.

(b) Data for 2002 is incomplete due to the delay between the occurrence and registration of a death.

(c) Includes Other Territories.

(d) Includes age not stated.

# **6.8** MEDIAN AGE AT DEATH(a), Year of occurrence(b), Selected years, Preliminary

# 

Year of occurrence	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(c)
				MALES					
1992	72.4	73.2	72.2	73.5	72.5	73.9	54.4	69.1	72.6
1993	72.9	73.5	72.6	73.7	72.6	73.3	52.4	69.9	73.0
1994	73.5	74.1	73.2	74.2	73.2	74.1	53.6	69.1	73.5
1995	73.7	73.9	72.8	74.2	73.2	73.9	54.3	70.6	73.5
1996	74.1	74.7	73.3	74.6	73.7	74.2	53.9	71.7	74.1
1997	74.3	74.8	73.4	75.2	73.7	75.2	56.8	72.4	74.3
1998	74.5	75.0	74.0	75.4	73.6	75.2	51.9	72.6	74.5
1999	74.8	75.3	74.4	75.9	74.2	75.3	55.2	72.2	74.8
2000	75.3	75.8	74.9	76.1	74.6	75.3	56.4	73.8	75.3
2001	75.6	76.2	74.9	76.7	74.8	76.0	55.2	72.5	75.6
2002(d)	76.3	76.9	75.7	77.3	75.5	76.2	56.5	76.6	76.3
				FEMALES					
1992	79.3	80.1	78.8	79.8	79.1	79.4	59.4	74.8	79.4
1993	79.6	80.2	79.0	79.9	79.7	79.1	56.7	77.3	79.6
1994	80.1	80.6	79.7	80.9	79.7	79.2	62.8	78.3	80.2
1995	80.2	81.0	79.8	80.8	80.3	79.7	60.5	76.6	80.3
1996	80.6	81.3	80.1	81.1	80.8	79.9	59.8	77.0	80.7
1997	81.1	81.5	80.5	81.5	80.7	80.2	59.5	78.4	81.0
1998	80.9	81.7	80.4	82.0	80.9	80.7	58.8	79.1	81.0
1999	81.3	81.8	81.1	82.2	81.4	80.6	61.0	79.4	81.4
2000	81.9	82.0	81.4	82.2	81.2	81.0	57.8	80.2	81.7
2001	81.8	82.2	81.5	82.3	81.5	81.2	62.2	81.1	81.8
2002(d)	82.2	82.5	82.0	82.8	81.8	82.0	56.5	81.6	82.2
				PERSONS					
1992	75.7	76.7	75.2	76.5	75.7	76.8	56.8	72.2	75.9
1993	76.0	76.9	75.4	76.8	76.2	75.9	54.1	72.9	76.1
1994	76.6	77.4	76.0	77.3	75.9	76.3	56.9	73.3	76.6
1995	76.7	77.3	75.9	77.5	76.2	76.6	56.8	73.6	76.7
1996	77.1	77.8	76.3	77.6	76.9	76.9	55.3	74.4	77.0
1997	77.4	77.9	76.5	78.1	76.7	77.3	57.6	75.0	77.3
1998	77.4	78.1	76.7	78.4	76.9	77.7	53.6	75.3	77.4
1999	77.8	78.3	77.4	78.6	77.4	77.7	57.1	75.4	77.8
2000	78.4	78.7	77.8	78.8	77.4	78.1	57.0	76.9	78.2
2001	78.6	79.1	77.9	79.7	78.0	78.8	57.9	77.1	78.6
2002(d)	79.2	79.7	78.7	80.1	78.6	78.7	56.5	79.2	79.2

# STATE OR TERRITORY OF USUAL RESIDENCE.....

(a) Median age at death does not adjust for the age structure of the populations involved.

(b) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. See paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes for further information.

(c) Includes Other Territories.

(d) Data for 2002 is incomplete due to the delay between the occurrence and registration of a death.

# **6.9** INFANT DEATHS, Year of occurrence(a), Selected years, Preliminary

						POST	TOTAL
	NEUNATAL		•••••			NEONATAL	TOTAL
				Late	Total		
	Early neona	tal		neonatal	neonatal		
			Total	One week		Four weeks	
	Under	One day	under	and under	Under four	and under	Under
Year of occurrence	one day	to six days	one week	four weeks	weeks	one year	one year
			MALES				
1997	258	129	387	95	482	270	752
1998	242	140	382	116	498	225	723
1999	297	141	438	107	545	259	804
2000	273	107	380	101	481	239	720
2001	272	142	414	117	531	220	751
2002(b)	218	103	321	82	403	213	616
			FEMALES				
1997	254	91	345	82	427	192	619
1998	185	85	270	87	357	174	531
1999	237	78	315	88	403	199	602
2000	234	87	321	65	386	187	573
2001	219	73	292	67	359	162	521
2002(b)	188	111	299	69	368	157	525
			PERSONS				
1997	512	220	732	177	909	462	1 371
1998	427	225	652	203	855	399	1 254
1999	534	219	753	195	948	458	1 406
2000	507	194	701	166	867	426	1 293
2001	491	215	706	184	890	382	1 272
2002(b)	406	214	620	151	771	370	1 141

(a) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. See paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes for further information.

(b) Data for 2002 is incomplete due to the delay between the occurrence and registration of a death.

ABS • DEATHS • 3302.0 • 2002 83

Year of occurrence	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(b)
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •			• • • • • • •
1982	841	583	402	213	212	54	60	42	2 407
1987	774	506	384	167	199	69	56	39	2 194
1992	636	366	362	119	173	50	55	30	1 791
1997	456	293	292	91	138	43	38	20	1 371
1998	383	285	289	76	123	31	42	25	1 254
1999	506	327	270	71	117	47	52	16	1 406
2000	449	284	287	76	104	38	36	19	1 293
2001	429	269	282	85	121	35	40	11	1 272
2002(c)	370	288	241	80	83	34	33	12	1 141

# 6.10 INFANT DEATHS, Year of occurrence(a), States and territories, Preliminary

(a) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. See paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes for further information.

(b) Includes Other Territories.

(c) Data for 2002 is incomplete due to the delay between the occurrence and registration of a death.

# 6.11 MONTH OF DEATH, Year of occurrence(a), Selected years, Preliminary

NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(b)
			2000					
			2000					
3 411	2 537	1 842	917	906	327	70	106	10 117
3 285	2 358	1 631	808	738	265	68	84	9 237
3 246	2 464	1 670	919	807	248	75	117	9 546
3 419	2 548	1 733	955	806	289	63	85	9 900
3 810	2 742	1 889	1 001	952	316	94	118	10 922
4 161	2 813	2 036	1 051	968	313	71	106	11 519
4 364	3 016	2 166	1 125	897	307	66	117	12 060
4 613	2 912	2 013	1 101	947	340	77	143	12 146
4 497	2 949	2 055	1 069	957	325	70	119	12 042
3 731	2 801	1 852	1 067	901	382	84	116	10 935
								10 003
3 638	2 584	1 945	925	811	314	83	110	10 410
45 686	32 240	22 613	11 837	10 528	3 713	889	1 324	128 837
• • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • •			
			2001					
3 399	2 570	1 795	925	859	302	67	110	10 027
3 192	2 312	1 583	836	749	298	67	90	9 127
3 380	2 562	1 808	952	845	289	65	102	10 003
3 437	2 530	1 702	927	816	300	75	119	9 907
3 781	2 754	1 909	1 027	878	346	76	115	10 886
4 104	2 719	1 930	1 064	945	340	73	116	11 291
4 331	2 934	2 139	1 091	1 091	326	65	145	12 122
4 304	2 879	2 164	1 128	974	347	75	115	11 986
3 852	2 728	1 979	982	974	348	82	136	11 082
3 811	2 763	1 996	1 075	1 024	329	86	131	11 215
							103	10 451
3 500	2 756	2 000	982	847	291	64	121	10 560
44 639	32 183	22 818	11 990	10 898	3 856	868	1 403	128 657
• • • • • • • • •		•••••	000(4)		• • • • • • • •			
		2	002(u)					
3 475	2 566	1 931	935	899	287	88	88	10 270
3 048	2 419	1 676	806	814	270	70	96	9 199
3 469	2 555	1 847	944	803	331	68	109	10 128
3 559	2 440	1 768	888	880	286	69	128	10 019
3 950	2 889	1 872	947	932	353	81	91	11 116
4 282	2 949	2 075	1 001	1 007	331	73	129	11 847
4 855	3 245	2 400	1 199	1 016	350	68	129	13 262
4 554	3 234	2 349	1 166	1 067	367	83	119	12 939
4 066	2 976	2 137	1 029	1 018	320	70	108	11 725
3 717	2 849	2 026	1 008	1 015	361	71	120	11 168
3 537		1 778	930	855	333	57	110	10 207
2 015	1 607	585	492	526	208	23	59	5 515
44 527	32 336	22 444	11 345	10 832	3 797	821	1 286	127 395
	3 411 3 285 3 246 3 419 3 810 4 161 4 364 4 613 4 497 3 731 3 511 3 638 <b>45 686</b> 3 399 3 192 3 380 3 437 3 781 4 104 4 331 4 104 4 331 4 104 4 331 4 304 3 852 3 811 3 548 3 500 <b>44 639</b> 3 475 3 048 3 469 3 559 3 950 4 282 4 855 4 554 4 066 3 717 3 537 2 015	3 411       2 537         3 285       2 358         3 246       2 464         3 419       2 548         3 810       2 742         4 161       2 813         4 364       3 016         4 613       2 912         4 497       2 949         3 731       2 801         3 511       2 516         3 638       2 584 <b>45 686 32 240</b> 3 192       2 312         3 380       2 562         3 437       2 530         3 781       2 754         4 104       2 719         4 331       2 934         4 304       2 879         3 852       2 728         3 811       2 763         3 548       2 676         3 500       2 756 <b>44 639 32 183</b> 3 475       2 566         3 048       2 419         3 469       2 555         3 559       2 440         3 950       2 889         4 282       2 949         4 855       3 245         4 554       3 234	3 411       2 537       1 842         3 285       2 358       1 631         3 246       2 464       1 670         3 419       2 548       1 733         3 810       2 742       1 889         4 161       2 813       2 036         4 364       3 016       2 166         4 613       2 912       2 013         4 497       2 949       2 055         3 731       2 801       1 852         3 511       2 516       1 781         3 638       2 584       1 945 <b>45 686 32 240 22 613</b> 3 399       2 570       1 795         3 192       2 312       1 583         3 380       2 562       1 808         3 437       2 530       1 702         3 781       2 754       1 909         4 104       2 719       1 930         4 331       2 934       2 139         4 304       2 879       2 164         3 852       2 728       1 979         3 811       2 763       1 996         3 548       2 676       1 813         3 500       2 755	2000           3 411         2 537         1 842         917           3 285         2 358         1 631         808           3 246         2 464         1 670         919           3 419         2 548         1 733         955           3 810         2 742         1 889         1 001           4 161         2 813         2 036         1 051           4 364         3 016         2 166         1 125           4 613         2 912         2 013         1 101           4 497         2 949         2 055         1 069           3 731         2 801         1 852         1 067           3 511         2 516         1 781         899           3 638         2 584         1 945         925           45 686         32 240         22 613         1 1837           2 312         1 583         8352         2353           3 192         2 312         1 583         925           3 437         2 530         1 702         927           3 781         2 754         1 909         1 027           4 104         2 719         1 930         1 064           <	2000           3 411         2 537         1 842         917         906           3 285         2 358         1 631         808         738           3 246         2 464         1 670         919         807           3 419         2 548         1 733         955         806           3 810         2 742         1 889         1 001         952           4 161         2 813         2 036         1 051         968           4 364         3 016         2 166         1 125         897           4 613         2 912         2 013         1 101         947           4 497         2 949         2 055         1 069         957           3 731         2 801         1 852         1 067         901           3 511         2 516         1 781         899         838           3 638         2 562         1 808         952         845           3 192         2 312         1 583         836         749           3 80         2 562         1 808         952         845           3 437         2 530         1 702         927         816           3 781 <t< td=""><td>2000           3 411         2 537         1 842         917         906         327           3 285         2 358         1 631         808         738         265           3 246         2 464         1 670         919         807         248           3 419         2 548         1 733         955         806         289           3 810         2 742         1 889         1 001         952         316           4 161         2 813         2 036         1 051         968         313           4 364         3 016         2 166         1 125         897         307           4 613         2 912         2 013         1 001         947         340           4 497         2 949         2 055         1 067         901         322           3 511         2 516         1 781         899         838         287           3 638         2 584         1 945         925         813         314           4 5 686         3 2 240         2 2 613         1 1 837         1 0 528         3713           4 3 30         2 552         1 808         952         845         289</td><td>2000         3 411       2 537       1 842       917       906       327       70         3 285       2 358       1 631       808       738       265       68         3 449       2 544       1 670       919       807       248       75         3 810       2 742       1 889       1 001       952       316       94         4 161       2 813       2 036       1 051       968       313       71         4 363       2 912       2 013       1 101       947       340       67         4 497       2 949       2 055       1 069       957       325       70         3 731       2 801       1 852       1 067       901       382       84         3 511       2 516       1 781       899       267       3713       889         2001       205       810       1 528       3 713       889         3 192       2 312       1 583       836       749       298       67         3 192       2 312       1 583       336       749       289       67         3 437       2 530       1 702       927       816       <t< td=""><td>2000           3 411         2 537         1 842         917         906         327         70         106           3 285         2 538         1 631         808         738         265         68         84           3 246         2 644         1 670         919         807         248         75         117           3 419         2 548         1 733         955         806         289         63         85           3 810         2 742         1 889         1 001         952         316         94         118           4 613         2 912         2 013         1 101         947         340         77         143           3 731         2 801         1 852         1 667         957         325         70         116           3 638         2 584         1 945         925         811         314         83         110           45 666         32 240         2 2613         1 1837         1 0 528         3 713         869         1 324           401         2 516         1 795         925         859         302         67         100           3 192         2 312         <td< td=""></td<></td></t<></td></t<>	2000           3 411         2 537         1 842         917         906         327           3 285         2 358         1 631         808         738         265           3 246         2 464         1 670         919         807         248           3 419         2 548         1 733         955         806         289           3 810         2 742         1 889         1 001         952         316           4 161         2 813         2 036         1 051         968         313           4 364         3 016         2 166         1 125         897         307           4 613         2 912         2 013         1 001         947         340           4 497         2 949         2 055         1 067         901         322           3 511         2 516         1 781         899         838         287           3 638         2 584         1 945         925         813         314           4 5 686         3 2 240         2 2 613         1 1 837         1 0 528         3713           4 3 30         2 552         1 808         952         845         289	2000         3 411       2 537       1 842       917       906       327       70         3 285       2 358       1 631       808       738       265       68         3 449       2 544       1 670       919       807       248       75         3 810       2 742       1 889       1 001       952       316       94         4 161       2 813       2 036       1 051       968       313       71         4 363       2 912       2 013       1 101       947       340       67         4 497       2 949       2 055       1 069       957       325       70         3 731       2 801       1 852       1 067       901       382       84         3 511       2 516       1 781       899       267       3713       889         2001       205       810       1 528       3 713       889         3 192       2 312       1 583       836       749       298       67         3 192       2 312       1 583       336       749       289       67         3 437       2 530       1 702       927       816 <t< td=""><td>2000           3 411         2 537         1 842         917         906         327         70         106           3 285         2 538         1 631         808         738         265         68         84           3 246         2 644         1 670         919         807         248         75         117           3 419         2 548         1 733         955         806         289         63         85           3 810         2 742         1 889         1 001         952         316         94         118           4 613         2 912         2 013         1 101         947         340         77         143           3 731         2 801         1 852         1 667         957         325         70         116           3 638         2 584         1 945         925         811         314         83         110           45 666         32 240         2 2613         1 1837         1 0 528         3 713         869         1 324           401         2 516         1 795         925         859         302         67         100           3 192         2 312         <td< td=""></td<></td></t<>	2000           3 411         2 537         1 842         917         906         327         70         106           3 285         2 538         1 631         808         738         265         68         84           3 246         2 644         1 670         919         807         248         75         117           3 419         2 548         1 733         955         806         289         63         85           3 810         2 742         1 889         1 001         952         316         94         118           4 613         2 912         2 013         1 101         947         340         77         143           3 731         2 801         1 852         1 667         957         325         70         116           3 638         2 584         1 945         925         811         314         83         110           45 666         32 240         2 2613         1 1837         1 0 528         3 713         869         1 324           401         2 516         1 795         925         859         302         67         100           3 192         2 312 <td< td=""></td<>

# STATE OR TERRITORY OF USUAL RESIDENCE.....

(a) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. See paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes for further information.

(b) Includes Other Territories.

(c) Includes not stated.

(d) Data for 2002 is incomplete due to the delay between the occurrence and registration of a death.

# 6.12 MONTH OF INFANT DEATH, Year of occurrence(a), Selected years, Preliminary

			~ .		-			
NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	las.	NI	ACT	Aust.(b)
		20	000					
35	23	22	11	9	3	3	3	106
29	27	26	3	10	_	3	_	100
32	26	28	10	9	3	3	_	110
47	23	22	5	8	—	6	3	113
36	23	21	9	10	5	3	3	109
34	32	19	3	11	4	4	5	112
45	18	33	8	6	4	3	_	117
45	16	28	8	11	_	—	—	112
								109
							3	112
							_	101
40	17	19	3	6	4	3	—	92
449	284	287	76	104	38	36	19	1 293
	• • • • • • • •	20	•••••••• ጉበ1					
34	20	18	9	8	3	4	—	96
					—	—	—	90
						—	—	136
					—			108
							—	114
37	28	9	8	6	4	3	—	95
30	25	22	10	15	5	4	_	113
							—	91
							—	110
							_	122
							—	84
35	21	28	10	11	3	5	—	113
429	269	282	85	121	35	40	11	1 272
		20	02(d)					
					0	_		
							3	107
							_	87
					6			113
							3	118
							_	91 108
40	30	21	4	9	_	3	_	108
38	38	22	9	5	4	3		121
								89
								98
								96 70
			1					78 25
ΤO	8	ю	_	4	_	_	3	35
370	288	241	80	83	34	33	12	1 141
	32 47 36 34 45 45 35 42 29 40 <b>449</b> 34 31 54 37 36 37 30 28 34 44 29 35 <b>429</b> 35 <b>429</b> 35 <b>429</b> 35 <b>429</b> 35 <b>429</b> 35 <b>429</b> 35 <b>429</b> 35 34 22 29 37 44 25 31 34 25 16	35       23         29       27         32       26         47       23         36       23         34       32         45       18         45       16         35       28         42       20         29       31         40       17         449       284         34       20         31       18         54       18         37       22         36       19         37       28         30       25         28       24         34       34         429       28         30       25         28       24         34       34         429       26         29       18         35       21         429       26         29       15         37       26         29       15         37       26         29       31         26       29         40       30	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	2000 $35$ $23$ $22$ $11$ $9$ $3$ $32$ $26$ $28$ $10$ $9$ $3$ $47$ $23$ $22$ $5$ $8$ $-1$ $34$ $32$ $19$ $3$ $11$ $4$ $45$ $18$ $33$ $8$ $6$ $4$ $45$ $18$ $20$ $24$ $6$ $0$ $5$ $20$ $24$ $6$ $0$ $5$ $40$ $17$ $19$ $3$ $6$ $4$ $49$ $284$ $287$ $76$ $104$ $38$ $36$ $4$ $49$ $284$ $287$ $76$ $104$ $38$ $36$ $4$ $31$ $18$ $9$ $8$ $6$ $4$ $30$ $25$ $22$ $10$ $11$ $6$ $37$ $28$ $9$ $8$ $6$ $4$ $30$ $25$ $22$ $10$ $11$ $31$ $36$ <td< td=""><td><math display="block">\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc</math></td><td><math display="block">\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc</math></td></td<>	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

# STATE OR TERRITORY OF USUAL RESIDENCE.....

(a) Based on deaths registered to 31 December 2002. See paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes for further information.

(b) Includes Other Territories.

(c) Includes not stated.

(d) Data for 2002 is incomplete due to the delay between the occurrence and registration of a death.

# CHAPTER 7

# DEATHS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE

# INTRODUCTION

There were 2,140 deaths registered in Australia in 2002 where the deceased person was identified as being of Aboriginal, Torres Strait Islander or both origins (Indigenous), an increase of approximately 60 deaths (3%) on the number registered in 2001.

. . . . . . . . . . .

A variety of measures of mortality (death rates, median age at death, age-specific death rates, life expectancy at birth and infant mortality) indicate that the mortality level of Indigenous Australians is substantially higher than for the total Australian population. The exact scale of difference between the Indigenous and the total population is difficult to establish conclusively, due to the experimental nature of Indigenous population estimates and data quality issues with Indigenous deaths data. Caution should be exercised when undertaking precise analysis of Indigenous mortality and trends in Indigenous mortality.

Some of the issues impacting upon the reporting of Indigenous mortality include coverage of Indigenous deaths, the propensity to identify as Indigenous, the use of a standard Indigenous question and not stated Indigenous status.

#### COVERAGE OF INDIGENOUS DEATHS

The extent to which the identification of Indigenous Australians occurs in data collections is referred to as coverage. It is considered likely that most Indigenous deaths are registered but a proportion are not identified as 'Indigenous' when registered. Therefore, the 2,140 Indigenous deaths registered in 2002, is likely to be an underestimate of the true number of Indigenous deaths.

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	ACT	Aust.(a)
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •									
		DEA	ATHS REGIS	TERED AS I	NDIGENOUS	6			
1992	165	53	_	107	346	5	397	_	1 074
1993	194	50	_	111	386	6	376	9	1 134
1994	207	50	_	123	377	3	380	10	1 153
1995	224	50	_	121	384	3	387	9	1 182
1996	177	49	258	118	370	—	328	5	1 306
1997	88	93	531	132	351	5	458	4	1 662
1998	462	123	593	127	378	13	415	3	2 114
1999	435	130	529	116	350	11	399	6	1 976
2000	473	108	535	144	407	8	450	_	2 127
2001r	481	93	565	125	345	32	429	_	2 072
2002	516	64	590	107	371	20	462	4	2 136

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

#### 7.1 DEATHS, Indigenous people, Selected years

r revised

(a) Includes Other Territories.

#### COVERAGE OF INDIGENOUS DEATHS continued

The level of coverage varies amongst all states and territories. The extent to which the true number of deaths is under reported is not known. In previous issues of this publication, the ABS has calculated coverage estimates of registered Indigenous deaths. The revised coverage estimates, using new experimental life tables for the 1996–2001 intercensal period, are being calculated and will be reported in the new year. For further information on the coverage of Indigenous deaths, please see Explanatory Notes 15–20.

The ABS continues to work with each state and territory Registrar of Births, Deaths and Marriages to improve the level of coverage in each jurisdiction. Fluctuations in the level of Indigenous mortality over time may reflect changing levels of coverage of Indigenous deaths. Given the volatility in measures of Indigenous mortality caution should be exercised in assessing trends in Indigenous mortality over time. The ABS publications *Experimental Estimates and Projections of Indigenous Australians, 1991 to 2016* (cat. no. 3238.0) and *Information Paper: Issues in Monitoring Trends in Indigenous Mortality, Australia* (cat. no. 4716.0), both scheduled for release in 2004, will examine data quality issues and the impact of interpreting trends in these data.

While the actual levels of coverage are uncertain, the much larger numbers of Indigenous deaths recorded in Australia in the latter half of the last decade than those recorded during the first half of the decade indicate substantial improvements in the completeness of the data. Table 7.1 shows that improvements were largely driven by changes in Queensland, which only started to count Indigenous deaths in 1996, and changes in New South Wales, especially since 1998 when the counts suddenly rose to a much higher level than previous years. The continuity of annual counts at much the same level in the South Australia, Western Australia and the Northern Territory over the entire period suggest that coverage rates have been relatively stable in those jurisdictions.

Due to small numbers, Indigenous deaths for Victoria, Tasmania and the Australian Capital Territory have not been shown separately in table 7.4 onwards in this chapter. However, these states and territory are included in the totals for Australia in all tables presenting this information.

# PROPENSITY TO IDENTIFY AS INDIGENOUS

There are several data collection forms on which people are asked to state whether they are of Indigenous origin. Due to a number of factors, the results across various collections are not always consistent. The likelihood that a person will identify, or be identified, as Indigenous on a specific form is known as the propensity to identify as Indigenous. Propensity to identify as Indigenous is determined by a range of factors including how the information is collected (e.g. census, survey, or administrative data); who provides the information (e.g. the person in question, a relative, or an official); the perception of how the information will be used; educational programs about identifying as Indigenous; and cultural aspects associated with identifying as Indigenous.

Propensity to identify as Indigenous on death certificates can be problematic because the person completing the death certificate (usually a funeral director or a doctor) may not know if the deceased was of Indigenous origin, and may be reluctant or unable to ask relatives.

#### THE STANDARD INDIGENOUS QUESTION

All states and territories ask for the identification of Indigenous status of the deceased on the death certificate, which needs to be lodged with the state and territory Registrars of Births, Deaths and Marriages. However, some jurisdictions have had a longer history of recording the Indigenous status of deaths than others and it has only been since the mid to late 1990s that a uniform system of identifying all Indigenous deaths in Australia has been established.

The current question asks:

"Was the deceased of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Origin?"

(If of both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin, tick both 'yes' boxes.)

- No
- Yes, Aboriginal origin
- Yes, Torres Strait Islander origin.

### NOT STATED RESPONSES

In addition to those deaths identified as Indigenous, a number of deaths occur each year where the Indigenous status is not stated on the death registration form, as can be seen in table 7.2. There were 4,930 deaths registered in Australia in 2002, representing 3.7% of total deaths, for whom the Indigenous status was not specified. There is a likelihood that some Indigenous deaths are included in this number, contributing to the undercoverage of Indigenous registered deaths.

### 7.2 DEATHS, Indigenous status, States and territories—2002

	NON-INDIGENOUS		INDIGENOUS		NOT STATED		TOTAL	
	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	no.	
		• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •				
New South Wales	44 386	95.7	516	1.1	1 482	3.2	46 384	
Victoria	31 131	92.2	64	0.2	2 577	7.6	33 772	
Queensland	23 030	96.1	590	2.5	348	1.5	23 968	
South Australia	11 604	96.8	107	0.9	276	2.3	11 987	
Western Australia	10 803	95.4	371	3.3	152	1.3	11 326	
Tasmania	3 929	98.7	20	0.5	30	0.8	3 979	
Northern Territory	444	48.7	462	50.7	5	0.5	911	
Australian Capital Territory	1 308	95.3	4	0.3	61	4.4	1 373	
Australia(a)	126 640	94.7	2 136	1.6	4 931	3.7	133 707	

(a) Includes Other Territories.

#### Comparison with the 2001 census

Analysis of the Indigenous status variable in the 2001 Census of Population and Housing, showed that 2.2% of the total Australian population were Indigenous, while 4.1% of the total population were recorded as not stating their Indigenous status (table 7.3). These proportions can be contrasted to the current death statistics, which show 1.6% of all deaths in 2002 were recorded as Indigenous and 3.7% as Indigenous status not stated. However, caution should be exercised in interpreting these comparisons as the census counts are not adjusted for under or over enumeration in the census.

In 2002, Indigenous deaths in the Northern Territory accounted for just over half (50.7%) of all deaths, but according to the 2001 census counts the Indigenous population in the Northern Territory represented only 27% of the territory's population. Western Australia was almost balanced, recording 3.3% of all deaths as Indigenous when 3.2% of the population were recorded as Indigenous according to the 2001 census counts. For the remaining states and territory, the proportions of deaths recorded as Indigenous were lower than the proportion of Indigenous population recorded in the 2001 census. It is important to note that the different proportions identified as Indigenous in the census and in the deaths registrations may be partially explained by differences in the age distribution of the population in each state and territory.

	NON-INDIGENO	NON-INDIGENOUS		INDIGENOUS		NOT STATED	
	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	no.
New South Wales	5 916 340	93.5	120 047	1.9	290 192	4.6	6 326 579
Victoria	4 444 048	95.3	25 059	0.5	191 884	4.1	4 660 991
Queensland	3 278 044	93.1	112 575	3.2	131 425	3.7	3 522 044
South Australia	1 401 649	95.3	23 377	1.6	45 031	3.1	1 470 057
Western Australia	1 699 189	92.9	58 467	3.2	70 638	3.9	1 828 294
Tasmania	428 426	93.0	15 856	3.4	16 390	3.6	460 672
Northern Territory	125 686	66.8	50 845	27.0	11 544	6.1	188 075
Australian Capital Territory	295 912	95.5	3 548	1.1	10 538	3.4	309 998
Australia(b)	17 591 489	93.7	410 003	2.2	767 757	4.1	18 769 249

# **7.3** Indigenous status, 2001 census counts(a)

(a) The data presented in this table are raw census counts.

(b) Includes Other Territories.

Source: 2001 Census of Population and Housing, data available on request.

### AGE AT DEATH

Deaths identified as Indigenous tend to occur at younger ages than deaths for the total population. In 2002, 71.4% of all Indigenous male deaths (table 7.4) and 62.6% of all Indigenous female deaths (table 7.6) occurred before the age of 65 years. However, for the total population 25.4% of male deaths and 15.8% of female deaths occurred before the age of 65 years in 2002.

#### AGE AT DEATH continued

For male Indigenous deaths in 2002, there was a larger proportion of Indigenous deaths occurring at the younger ages compared with the total males population. The Northern Territory had 80.1% of its Indigenous male deaths occurring before the age of 65 years in 2002, followed by South Australia (74.5%) and Queensland (72.3%). The total males population had 74.5% of deaths occurring after the age of 65 years (graph 7.5 and 7.7) in 2002.

. . . . . . . . . .

For female Indigenous deaths in 2002, there was also a larger proportion of Indigenous deaths occurring at the younger ages. The Northern Territory had 70.6% of its Indigenous female deaths occurring before the age of 65 years in 2002, followed by South Australia (67.3%) and Western Australia (64.4%).

For males, the proportion of deaths occurring during infancy and the age group 25–34 years was over five times higher for Indigenous males than the total male population in 2002. While for females, the proportion of deaths occurring under the age of one year and during the age groups 15–24 years and 25–34 years were over eight times higher for Indigenous females than the total female population in 2002.

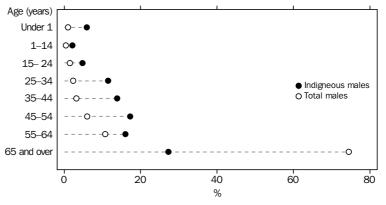
	NSW		QId		SA		WA		NT		Aust.(a	)
	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	no.	9
												• • • •
				IND	IGENOUS	MALES						
ge at death (years)												
0	16	5.4	24	7.3	3	5.5	11	6.0	11	4.2	68	5.7
1–14	6	2.0	6	1.8	_	_	6	3.3	5	1.9	26	2.2
15–24	10	3.3	15	4.6	3	5.5	8	4.4	19	7.3	57	4.8
25–34	29	9.7	38	11.6	5	9.1	18	9.8	40	15.3	136	11.5
35–44	37	12.4	42	12.8	6	10.9	22	12.0	45	17.2	164	13.9
45–54	48	16.1	58	17.7	18	32.7	32	17.5	45	17.2	205	17.3
55–64	55	18.4	54	16.5	4	7.3	24	13.1	44	16.9	190	16.0
65 and over	98	32.8	91	27.7	14	25.5	47	25.7	52	19.9	323	27.3
otal deaths(b)	299	100.0	328	100.0	55	100.0	183	100.0	261	100.0	1 184	100.0
												• • • •
				TC	DTAL(c) N	ALES						
ge at death (years)												
0	214	0.9	155	1.2	50	0.8	46	0.8	23	4.1	699	1.0
1–14	122	0.5	72	0.6	19	0.3	42	0.7	7	1.2	374	0.9
15–24	327	1.4	245	1.9	79	1.3	111	1.9	27	4.8	1 058	1.5
25–34	511	2.1	313	2.5	114	1.9	171	2.9	61	10.9	1 566	2.3
35–44	781	3.3	424	3.4	180	3.0	187	3.2	61	10.9	2 206	3.2
45–54	1 470	6.1	779	6.2	322	5.3	404	6.9	94	16.7	4 154	6.0
55–64	2 550	10.6	1 543	12.3	606	9.9	629	10.8	103	18.3	7 455	10.8
65 and over	17 968	75.0	9 045	71.9	4 730	77.5	4 210	72.1	186	33.1	51 322	74.5
	23 953	100.0	12 576	100.0	6 100	100.0	5 836	100.0	562	100.0	68 885	100.0
otal deaths(b)												
otal deaths(b)												

#### 7.4 INDIGENOUS AND TOTAL DEATHS, Males—2002

(c) Includes Indigenous status not stated.

### AGE AT DEATH continued

. . . . . . . . . .



# **7.5** PROPORTION OF DEATHS(a) BY AGE, By Indigenous status, Males—2002

(a) Totals are based on all states and territories.

# 7.6 INDIGENOUS AND TOTAL DEATHS, Females—2002

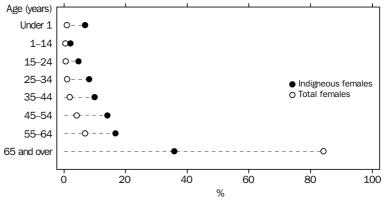
	NSW		QId		SA		WA		NT		Aust.(a	)
	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%
									• • • • • •			
				INDIC	GENOUS	FEMALE	5					
Age at death (years)												
0	15	6.9	17	6.5	7	13.5	13	6.9	13	6.5	66	6.9
1–14	5	2.3	4	1.5	_	_	4	2.1	7	3.5	20	2.1
15–24	11	5.1	12	4.6	_	_	6	3.2	13	6.5	45	4.7
25–34	15	6.9	18	6.9	3	5.8	19	10.1	23	11.4	78	8.2
35–44	18	8.3	24	9.2	7	13.5	17	9.0	27	13.4	94	9.9
45–54	22	10.1	39	14.9	7	13.5	32	17.0	29	14.4	134	14.1
55–64	35	16.1	47	17.9	9	17.3	30	16.0	30	14.9	159	16.7
65 and over	96	44.2	101	38.5	17	32.7	53	28.2	58	28.9	341	35.8
Total deaths(b)	217	100.0	262	100.0	52	100.0	188	100.0	201	100.0	952	100.0
				TOT	FAL(c) FE	MALES						
Age at death (years)												
0	183	0.8	122	1.1	40	0.7	56	1.0	19	5.4	565	0.9
1–14	70	0.3	51	0.4	18	0.3	25	0.5	13	3.7	244	0.4
15–24	110	0.5	86	0.8	29	0.5	46	0.8	21	6.0	382	0.6
25–34	188	0.8	126	1.1	41	0.7	70	1.3	29	8.3	626	1.0
35–44	392	1.7	228	2.0	112	1.9	128	2.3	39	11.2	1 258	1.9
45–54	849	3.8	520	4.6	243	4.1	254	4.6	47	13.5	2 656	4.1
55–64	1 609	7.2	821	7.2	367	6.2	407	7.4	44	12.6	4 506	7.0
	19 028	84.8	9 438	82.8	5 037	85.6	4 478	81.6	136	39.0	54 553	84.2
65 and over												

(a) Australian total is based on all states and territories. Data for Victoria, Tasmania and the Australian Capital Territory are not shown separately because of small numbers.

(b) Includes age not stated.

(c) Includes Indigenous status not stated.

AGE AT DEATH continued



# 7.7 PROPORTION OF DEATHS(a) BY AGE, By Indigenous status, Females—2002

(a) Totals are based on all states and territories.

### AGE-SPECIFIC DEATH RATES

. . . . . . . . . . .

Observed age-specific death rates in table 7.8 were calculated by combining data for New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia and the Northern Territory. Results show that the Indigenous age-specific death rates were higher than for the total population in all age groups in 2002. For males in 2002, the greatest difference was in the 40–44 years and 45–49 years age groups, where the Indigenous age-specific death rates were almost five times higher than for all males in Australia (based on data for New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia and the Northern Territory).

# 7.8 AGE-SPECIFIC DEATH RATES(a)-2002

Age (years)	Males	Females	Males	Females
0–4	3.0	3.0	1.3	1.1
5–9	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
10–14	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1
15–19	1.1	0.9	0.6	0.3
20–24	1.9	1.5	1.0	0.3
25–29	3.5	1.5	1.1	0.4
30–34	5.4	3.5	1.2	0.5
35–39	5.9	3.3	1.3	0.7
40–44	8.3	4.4	1.7	1.0
45–49	12.9	6.9	2.7	1.5
50–54	17.0	10.4	3.8	2.5
55–59	20.0	15.2	5.9	3.8
60–64	35.6	25.5	10.2	6.1
65–69	56.7	34.9	16.6	9.7
70–74	55.9	52.1	28.4	16.3
75 and over	116.8	93.1	80.3	65.2

# INDIGENOUS...... TOTAL POPULATION.....

(a) Per 1,000 population. For New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia and the Northern Territory combined.

#### AGE-SPECIFIC DEATH RATES continued

For females in 2002, the greatest difference was in the 30–34 years age group, where the Indigenous age-specific death rates were seven times higher than for all females in Australia. In most other age groups, the Indigenous age-specific death rates for both males and females were at least double the rates for total males and females.

### MEDIAN AGE AT DEATH

The difference between the median age at death for Indigenous males and females and for non-Indigenous males and females in 2002 was more than 16 years. For males, the difference between the Indigenous and non-Indigenous median was greatest in South Australia (28.4 years) and smallest in the Northern Territory (15.9 years). For females, the difference between the Indigenous and non-Indigenous median was greatest in Western Australia (29.2 years) and smallest in New South Wales (20.4 years).

The median age at death among Indigenous males in 2002 was the highest in New South Wales (56.3 years) and the lowest was in the Northern Territory (47.1 years) (see table 7.9).

The median age at death among Indigenous females in 2002 was the highest in New South Wales (61.9 years), and the lowest in the Northern Territory (50.0 years) (see table 7.10).

	NSW	Qld	SA	WA	NT
• • • • • • • • • •					• • • • • •
		INDIGENOUS	S(b)		
1997	np	50.6	50.3	48.6	48.7
1998	50.3	46.9	44.0	45.0	45.5
1999	51.3	48.9	46.5	49.3	47.5
2000	53.9	53.9	49.5	46.6	46.2
2001	56.3	52.5	51.0	51.0	45.1
2002	56.3	51.8	48.9	51.2	47.1
	١	NON-INDIGEN	NOUS		
1997	74.4	73.6	75.4	74.2	61.7
1998	74.7	74.4	75.6	74.1	56.3
1999	75.0	74.5	76.0	74.8	60.4
2000	75.5	75.3	76.3	75.1	61.1
2001	75.7	75.1	76.9	75.4	63.2
2002	76.5	75.9	77.3	75.9	63.0

### **7.9** MEDIAN AGE AT DEATH(a), Indigenous status, Males

(a) The variation between the median age at death in selected states and territories can, in part, be explained by variations in the age distribution of the resident population in each state and territory.

(b) See Explanatory Notes 15–20 for information about the coverage of Indigenous deaths.

#### MEDIAN AGE AT DEATH continued

	NSW	Qld	SA	WA	NT
	11	NDIGENOUS(b	)		
1997	np	57.7	52.5	57.8	52.3
1998	58.0	59.3	50.5	57.0	49.7
1999	60.8	60.3	50.5	55.3	56.3
2000	59.4	61.3	56.3	56.0	54.0
2001	62.9	54.1	55.5	53.5	52.8
2002	61.9	58.8	55.0	53.0	50.0
	NO	N-INDIGENOU	JS		
1997	81.1	80.7	81.6	81.2	66.0
1998	81.0	80.6	82.1	81.1	68.0
1999	81.4	81.4	82.2	81.8	71.3
2000	82.1	81.7	82.3	81.6	63.0
2001	81.9	81.7	82.4	81.9	71.5
2002	82.3	82.1	82.8	82.2	70.5

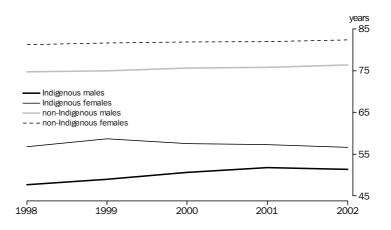
# **7.10** MEDIAN AGE AT DEATH(a), Indigenous status, Females

(a) The variation between the median age at death in selected states and territories can, in part, be explained by variations in the age distribution of the resident population in each state and territory.

(b) See Explanatory Notes 15–20 for information about the estimated coverage of Indigenous deaths.

Variation, with no definite trend, remains evident in the median age at death for Indigenous males and females, while there is a steady increase in the median age at death for males and females in the total population (see graph 7.11).

# 7.11 MEDIAN AGE AT DEATH(a)



(a) For New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia and the Northern Territory combined.

# INFANT DEATHS

The Indigenous infant mortality rate (IMR) was higher than the total infant mortality rate for the states and territory presented. In 2000–2002 the highest Indigenous IMR was experienced in the Northern Territory (18.1), while New South Wales (9.5) experienced the lowest Indigenous IMR.

. . . . . . . . . . . .

The Indigenous IMRs have fluctuated over time. While some decline is apparent in the infant mortality rates, due to the small number of infant deaths involved no reliable trend is evident.

	NSW	Old	SA	WA	NT
	11011	Qlu	54	MA.	111
	INDIGENO	OUS MALES			
1997–1999	10.2	17.6	6.3	15.6	23.0
1998–2000	11.9	15.8	8.4	18.8	20.9
1999–2001	11.0	14.4	9.4	17.7	20.6
2000–2002	10.4	12.2	10.4	18.1	18.3
	INDIGENO	JS FEMALE	S		
1997–1999	10.5	7.6	7.4	15.9	23.9
1998–2000	11.7	9.0	7.2	14.9	22.1
1999–2001	10.8	8.9	6.5	15.6	17.7
2000–2002	8.6	10.7	10.4	14.7	17.8
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
	INDIGENOU	JS PERSON	IS		
1997–1999	10.4	12.6	6.9	15.8	23.5
1998–2000	11.8	12.5	7.8	16.9	21.5
1999–2001	10.9	11.7	8.0	16.6	19.2
2000–2002	9.5	11.5	10.4	16.5	18.1
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
	TOTAL F	PERSONS			
1997–1999	5.1	6.0	4.4	5.0	12.2
1998–2000	5.1	6.1	4.3	4.7	11.9
1999–2001	5.4	5.9	4.5	4.7	11.4
2000–2002	5.0	6.0	4.8	4.6	11.2
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • •	• • • • • •

# **7.12** INFANT MORTALITY RATES(a), Indigenous status

(a) Per 1,000 live births. Indigenous IMRs are calculated using Indigenous births. Total IMRs are calculated using total births. IMRs have been calculated using data from the three calender years shown.

# INTRODUCTION

**1** The registration of deaths is the responsibility of the individual state and territory Registrars and is based on information supplied by a relative or other person acquainted with the deceased, or an official of the institution where the death occurred and on information supplied by a medical practitioner as to the cause of death. This information is supplied to the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) by individual Registrars for compilation into the aggregate statistics in this publication.

**2** In the main, statistics in this publication refer to deaths registered by the state and territory Registrars during the calendar year shown. There is usually an interval between the occurrence and registration of a death and, as a result of delays in registration, some deaths occurring in one year are not registered until the following year or even later.

#### DEATHS REGISTERED IN THE SAME YEAR AS THEY OCCURRED

Year	%	Year	%
1991	93.6	1997	95.6
1992	94.3	1998	96.0
1993	94.8	1999	95.8
1994	95.6	2000	95.7
1995	95.2	2001	95.3
1996	95.2	2002	95.3

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

**3** For deaths data, cell values less than three have been randomly allocated a value of zero or three to assist in the preservation of confidentiality of information, with the exception of tables 5.19 and 5.20.

# STATES AND TERRITORIES

**4** Statistics for states and territories have been compiled and presented in respect of the state or territory of usual residence of the deceased, regardless of where in Australia the death occurred and was registered.

**5** Table 5.7 shows the number of deaths cross-classified by state or territory of usual residence and state or territory of registration.

**6** In 2002 there were 363 deaths registered in Australia of persons usually resident overseas. These deaths have been included in this publication and classified according to the state or territory in which the death was registered. For more information about the death of overseas visitors to Australia, see Chapter 4.

STATES AND TERRITORIES continued

DEATHS OF OVERSEAS VISI	105						
State/territory of registration	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
						• • • • • •	
New South Wales	135	130	120	145	127	114	139
Victoria	61	55	49	64	55	51	50
Queensland	106	98	91	90	110	107	92
South Australia	22	16	21	14	17	12	18
Western Australia	48	55	61	50	41	50	47
Tasmania	4	4	4	7	7	11	—
Northern Territory	15	11	17	16	17	18	13
Australian Capital Territory	—	6	8	4	3	6	—
Australia	393	375	371	390	377	369	363

DEATHS OF OVERSEAS VISITORS

**7** Following the 1992 amendments to the *Acts Interpretation Act* to include the Indian Ocean Territories of Christmas Island and Cocos (Keeling) Islands as part of the geography of Australia, population estimates commencing with September quarter 1993 include estimates for these two territories. To reflect this change, another category of the state and territory level has been created, known as Other Territories. Other Territories include Jervis Bay Territory, previously included with the Australian Capital Territory, as well as Christmas Island and the Cocos (Keeling) Islands, previously excluded from population estimates for Australia. Before 1997, cause of death data do not include deaths of persons usually resident in Other Territories. From 1997, cause of death data for residents of Other Territories are included in the total for Australia.

### EXCLUSIONS

**8** Figures in this publication do not include fetal deaths (stillbirths). Statistics on fetal deaths are given in *Causes of Death, Australia* (cat. no. 3303.0).

**9** Deaths of Australian residents which took place outside Australia are not included in the statistics.

# THE EFFECT OF THE BALI BOMBING ON AUSTRALIAN DEATH STATISTICS

**10** The ABS death statistics collection includes all deaths that occurred and were registered in Australia including deaths of persons whose usual residence is overseas. Deaths of Australian residents which occurred outside Australia may be registered but are not included in the ABS statistics as was the case for many of the Australians killed in the Bali bombing.

**11** As deaths of Australian residents which occurred outside of Australia are not within the scope of the collection most of the Australian victims of the Bali bombing have been excluded from these statistics. Only eight victims of the bombing died after arrival or en route to Australia and have been included in 2002 statistics. The number includes two overseas residents.

**12** Under the International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD-10) these deaths have been coded to X96 (Assault by explosive material).

#### International comparison

**13** After the attacks on the World Trade Center on September 11, 2001 the National Center for Health Statistics in the United States of America assigned preliminary codes within the ICD-10 classification for deaths by terrorism. To classify a death as terrorist-related in the United States of America, it is necessary for the incident to be designated as such by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

**14** The ABS has not adopted the terrorism codes but has coded these deaths using the standard ICD-10 classification and coding rules. If the terrorism codes were to be used and the Bali bombing was classified as a terrorist-related incident these deaths would have been classified as U01.2 Terrorism involving other explosives and fragments.

#### INDIGENOUS DEATHS

**15** Although it is considered likely that most Indigenous deaths are registered, a proportion of these deaths are not registered as 'Indigenous'. This publication includes the number of registered Indigenous deaths. However, because of the data quality issues outlined below, more detailed breakdowns of Indigenous deaths are provided for New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia and the Northern Territory only.

### Coverage of Indigenous deaths

**16** There are several data collection forms on which people are asked to state whether they are of Indigenous origin. Due to a number of factors, the results are not always consistent. The likelihood that a person will identify, or be identified, as Indigenous on a specific form is known as their propensity to identify as Indigenous. Propensity to identify as Indigenous can be thought of as the proportion of the total, unknown, number of Indigenous people who identify as such on a specific form.

**17** Propensity to identify as Indigenous is determined by a range of factors, including how the information is collected; who completes the form; the perception of how the information will be used; education programs about identifying as Indigenous; and cultural issues associated with identifying as Indigenous.

**18** There are two estimates of the number of Indigenous deaths each year. Each is based on a different collection, with a different propensity to identify as Indigenous:

- 1996 census-based estimates and projections: Estimates prior to 1996 are derived by backdating estimates of the 1996 Indigenous population. The level of mortality is based on the 1991–1996 experimental life tables published in *Experimental Projections of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Population, 30 June 1996 to 30 June 2006* (cat. no. 3231.0).
- Death registrations: This publication is based on the registration of deaths by each state and territories' Registrar of Births, Deaths and Marriages.

**19** The estimated coverage of Indigenous deaths is a comparison of the number of deaths registered as Indigenous with the census-based estimates and projections of Indigenous deaths. However, due to the investigative work currently being undertaken by the ABS, coverage rates have not been included in this publication.

Coverage of Indigenous deaths continued

**20** Given this volatility, and the experimental nature of the base populations, any estimates of coverage are only indicative. The assessment of the completeness of coverage of Indigenous deaths should be interpreted with caution. Over-precise analysis based on Indigenous death registrations, Indigenous deaths coverage or projected Indigenous deaths should be avoided.

### CAUSES OF DEATH

**21** For deaths registered in 1999, the 10th revision of the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) was introduced for the coding of causes of death. Deaths registered in 1997 and 1998 have since been coded to ICD-10. Causes of death descriptions and corresponding codes used in this publication relate to particular causes or groups of causes as classified in ICD-10. The introduction of ICD-10 has broken the underlying cause of death series, particularly at the more detailed level of classification. For information on the differences between ICD-9 and ICD-10, please refer to *Causes of Death, Australia* (cat. no. 3303.0).

**22** Deaths registered prior to 1997 are coded on the 9th version of the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9). For cause of death tables, new time series tables have been constructed commencing from 1997 on ICD-10. For cause-specific indirect standardised death rates the Australian 1999 death rates have been used as standard for 1997 onwards, as the conventional standard death rates (1991) are not available on ICD-10.

23 The time series summary table (table 5.1) includes causes of death data. Data prior to 1997 is coded to ICD-9 and is not directly comparable with later years presented in the table. The pre-1997 data in this table relates to:
Malignant neoplasms (140–208)
Ischaemic heart diseases (410–414)
Cerebrovascular diseases (430–438)
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and allied conditions (including asthma, emphysema and bronchitis (490–496)
Accidents (E800–E949)

from the ICD-9 classification.

**24** To enable the reader to see the relationship between the various summary classifications used in this publication, all tables show in brackets the ICD codes which constitute the causes of death covered.

**25** ICD-10 allows for the coding of AIDS and AIDS-related deaths (B20-B24). As ICD-9 did not directly accommodate the coding of AIDS and AIDS-related deaths, cases where AIDS was the underlying cause were coded to ICD-9 deficiency of cell-mediated immunity (279.1), from 1988 to 1995. In 1996, ABS adopted ICD-9 Clinically Modified (CM) for coding of AIDS and AIDS-related deaths. Hence, for 1996, all AIDS-related deaths (i.e. deaths where AIDS was mentioned in any place on the death certificate) were coded to HIV infection (042–044). For all years where ICD-9 has been used, all AIDS-related deaths have been reported as ICD-9 CM HIV infection (042–044).

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

#### CAUSES OF DEATH continued

**26** All data in this publication refer to AIDS-related deaths rather than only those deaths where AIDS is the underlying cause. Hence in table 5.19 and 5.20, AIDS-related deaths differ from the data provided for all other causes in that table since for all other causes, only data for underlying cause are given.

#### LIFE TABLES

**27** A life table is a statistical model used to represent mortality of a population. In its simplest form, a life table is generated from age-specific death rates and the resulting values are used to measure mortality, survivorship and life expectancy.

**28** The life tables in this publication are current or period life tables, based on death rates for a short period of time during which mortality has remained much the same. Mortality rates for the Australian, and state and territory life tables are based on 2000–2002 data.

**29** A life table may be complete or abridged, depending on the age interval used in the compilation. Complete life tables such as those for Australian population contain data by single years of age, while abridged life tables, such as those for the Indigenous population, contain data for five-year age groups.

**30** Life tables are presented separately for each sex. The life table depicts the mortality experience of a hypothetical group of newborn babies throughout their entire lifetime. It is based on the assumption that this group is subject to the age-specific mortality rates of the reference period. Typically this hypothetical group is 100,000 in size.

**31** To construct a life table, data on population, deaths and births are needed. Mortality rates are smoothed to avoid fluctuations in the data. The life tables presented in this publication contain four columns of interrelated information. These functions are:

 $q_x$  — the mortality rate. The probability of dying between exact ages *x* and *x*+1. All other functions of the life table are derived from  $q_x$ .

 $l_r$ — the number of survivors at exact age x;

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

 $L_x$  — the number of person-years lived within the age interval x and x+1; and

 $e_x^0$  — life expectancy. The average remaining lifetime (in years) for persons who survive to an exact age *x*.

### Australian life tables

**32** The 2000–2002 life tables were produced by the ABS. The tables differ from those published prior to the 1995 edition of this publication in a number of important respects. Firstly, they are based on three years of population and deaths data. This is designed to reduce the impact of year-to-year statistical variations, particularly at younger ages where there is a small number of deaths and at very old ages where the population at risk is small. Secondly, the population and deaths data are based on Australian residents who are physically present in Australia over the three-year period i.e. Australian residents temporarily overseas are excluded. Thirdly, they have been actuarially graduated on the same principles which were used for the quinquennial Australian life tables prepared by the Australian Government Actuary. Life tables for the states and territories are produced on the same principles as these tables and are available on request or in the *Demography, State* publications (cat. nos. 3311.1–8).

#### Small area life tables

**33** Expectation of life for Statistical Divisions (table 5.6) have been calculated with reference to state and territory life tables, using Brass' Logit System. Small area life tables are based on age-specific death rates for each area, some of which may be zero as no deaths were recorded at those ages. Brass' Logit technique enables the calculation of smooth abridged life tables for regions which have defective age-specific death rates, by adjusting them with reference to a standard life table. The technique does not alter the overall level of mortality, but the age-specific functions of the life table are smoothed.

**34** Essentially, the technique compares mortality between the regional and standard life tables across ages, then a line of best fit is calculated to describe that relationship by age. The line of best fit is then used in conjunction with the standard life table to determine death rates for the small area life table. For a more detailed description of Brass' Logit System refer to Brass (1975) *Methods for Estimating Fertility and Mortality from Limited and Defective data*.

### SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDEXES FOR AREAS (SEIFA), 2001

**35** The ABS has developed summary measures, or indexes, derived from the 2001 Census of Population and Housing to measure different aspects of socio economic conditions by geographic areas. The Index of Relative Socio-Economic Advantage/Disadvantage is included in table 5.6.

**36** The index has been constructed so that relatively advantaged areas have high index values. A higher score on the Index of Relative Socio-Economic Advantage/Disadvantage indicates that an area has attributes such as a relatively high proportion of people with high incomes or a skilled work force. It also means an area has a low proportion of people with low incomes and relatively few unskilled people in the work force. Conversely, a low score indicates that an area has a higher proportion of individuals with low incomes, more employees in unskilled occupations, etc.; and a low proportion of people with high incomes or in skilled occupations.

**37** Further information can be found in the *Information Paper: Census of Population and Housing: Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas, Australia, 2001* (cat. no. 2039.0).

TIME SERIES

**38** Time series data from 1901 to 1995 is available in the 1995 issue of *Deaths, Australia* (cat. no. 3302.0), in *Australian Demographic Trends, 1997* (cat. no. 3102.0) and in Australian Historical Population Statistics (available through AusStats, see Explanatory Note 41).

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**39** ABS publications draw extensively on information provided freely by individuals, businesses, governments and other organisations. Their continued cooperation is very much appreciated: without it, the wide range of statistics published by the ABS would not be available. Information received by the ABS is treated in strict confidence as required by the *Census and Statistics Act 1905*.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

# RELATED PUBLICATIONS

**40** Other ABS publications which may be of interest to users include:

AusStats — electronic data (see Explanatory Note 41)
Australian Demographic Statistics, cat. no. 3101.0 — issued quarterly
Australian Demographic Trends, cat. no. 3102.0 — issued irregularly
Births, Australia, cat. no. 3301.0 — issued annually
Causes of Death, Australia, cat. no. 3303.0 — issued annually
Perinatal Deaths, Australia, cat. no. 3304.0 — issued annually to 1993
Population Projections, Australia 2002–2101, cat. no. 3222.0 — issued irregularly
Experimental Projections of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander
Population, cat. no. 3231.0 — issued irregularly
The Health and Welfare of Australia's Aboriginals and Torres Strait Islander Peoples, cat. no. 4704.0 — issued bi-annually.

**41** AusStats is a web based information service which provides the ABS full standard product range online. It also includes companion data in multidimensional datasets in SuperTABLE format and spreadsheets. For a list of the related data available on AusStats see the List of tables on page 5.

**42** A compendium of all demographic data for each state and territory has been released in state or territory specific publications, *Demography, State* (cat. nos 3311.1–8). These publications are released each year for each state or territory and contain a variety of demographic data.

**43** From 1994 detailed state and territory data for deaths and causes of death are available in *Causes of Death, Australia* (cat. no. 3303.0).

**44** Current publications produced by the ABS are listed in the *Catalogue of Publications and Products* (cat. no. 1101.0).

**45** As well as the statistics included in this and related publications, additional information is available from the ABS web site at <http://www.abs.gov.au and accessing Themes/Demography>.

# ADDITIONAL STATISTICS AVAILABLE

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

**46** The ABS can also make available information which is not published. See Appendix 1 for the characteristics processed by the ABS related to deaths registered. A charge is applied for providing unpublished information.

**47** For additional mortality articles written by the ABS, please see the list in Appendix 2.

# SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
AIHW	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
ARIA	Accessibility/Remoteness Index of Australia
ASCCSS	Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics
ASDR	age-specific death rate
CD	Census Collection District
CDR	crude death rate
DFAT	Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade
ERP	estimated resident population
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
ICD-9	International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision
ICD-10	International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision
IHD	Ischaemic heart diseases
IMR	infant mortality rate
ISDR	indirect standardised death rate
na	not available
np	not available for publication but included in totals where applicable
PRB	Population Reference Bureau
r	revised
SD	Statistical Division
SDR	standardised death rate
SEIFA	Socio-economic Indexes for Areas
SLA	Statistical Local Area
SMR	standardised mortality ratio
SSD	Statistical Subdivision
	not applicable
_	nil, or rounded to zero (including null cells) (see Explanatory Notes, paragraph 3).

# APPENDIX 1

# CHARACTERISTICS AVAILABLE

RELATED TO THE DEATH

Date of death (day, month and year) Date of registration (month and year) Cause of death (multiple cause introduced in 1997; ICD-10 available from 1997 onwards) State of registration State or territory of usual residence Statistical local area of usual residence

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

# RELATED TO THE PERSON

Age at death Sex Date of birth (NSW, SA, WA, NT, ACT) Marital status Date of marriage (WA and NT) Age at marriage (not available for Vic.; age at last marriage for Tas., for other states either first of subsequent marriage) Number of children Country of birth Duration of residence in Australia, if born overseas Indigenous status

# APPENDIX 2

# FEATURE ARTICLES LIST

# DEATHS, AUSTRALIA (cat. no. 3302.0)

A century of change in life expectancy, 1997, p. 57 Child mortality, 2001, p. 27 Death of older people, 1998, p. 46 Death of people aged 25–39 years, 1999, p. 59 How long can I look forward to live? Mortality projections for 'real' cohorts, 2000, p. 42 Life expectancy of first generation migrants, 2000, p. 29 Life tables, 1996, p. 59 Separation factors, 2001, p. 32 Socio economic differences in mortality, 2000, p. 33 The years of living dangerously, 1997, p. 28

AUSTRALIAN SOCIAL TRENDS (cat. no. 4102.0)

Accidental death of children, 1996, p. 59 Accidental drowning, 2000, p. 69 Cancer trends, 1995, p. 68 Cardiovascular disease: 20th century trends, 2002, p. 81 Drug-related deaths, 2001, p. 71 Infant mortality, 2002, p. 91 Mortality in the 20th Century, 2001, p. 67 Mortality of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, 2002, p. 86 Suicide, 2000, p. 65 Youth suicide, 1994, p. 55

Age-specific death rate	Age-specific death rates are the number of deaths (occurred or registered) during the calendar year at a specified age per 1,000 of the estimated resident population of the same age at mid-point of the year (30 June). Pro rata adjustment is made in respect of deaths for which the age of the deceased is not given.
Country of birth	The classification of countries is the Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS). For more detailed information refer to the <i>Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics</i> (ASCCSS) (cat. no. 1269.0).
	Recent political developments in Europe and the former USSR have resulted in a number of changes to the ASCCSS. These changes have affected some categories and are detailed in revisions 1.02 and 1.03 of the ASCCSS.
Crude death rate	The crude death rate is the number of deaths registered during the calendar year per 1,000 estimated resident population at 30 June. For years prior to 1992, the crude death rate was based on the mean estimated resident population for the calendar year.
Death	Death is the permanent disappearance of all evidence of life after birth has taken place. The definition excludes deaths prior to live birth. For the purposes of the Deaths and Causes of Death collections conducted by the ABS, a death refers to any death which occurs in, or en route to Australia and is registered with a state or territory Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages.
Estimated resident population	The concept of estimated resident population (ERP) links people to a place of usual residence within Australia. Usual residence is that place where each person has lived or intends to live for six months or more in a reference year.
	The ERP is an estimate of the Australian population obtained by adding to the estimated population at the beginning of each period the components of natural increase (on a usual residence basis) and net overseas migration. For the states and territories, account is also taken of the estimated interstate movements involving a change of usual residence.
	Estimates of the resident population are based on census counts by place of usual residence, to which are added the estimated net census undercount and Australian residents estimated to have been temporarily overseas at the time of the census. Overseas visitors in Australia are excluded from this calculation.
	After each census, estimates for the preceding intercensal period are revised by incorporating an additional adjustment (intercensal discrepancy) to ensure that the total intercensal increase agrees with the difference between the ERPs at the two respective census dates.
Indigenous	Persons who identify themselves as being of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin.
Indigenous death	The death of a person who is identified as being of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin on the death information form.

Infant death	An infant death is the death of a live-born child who dies before reaching his/her first birthday.
Infant mortality rate	The number of deaths of children under one year of age in one calendar year per 1,000 live births in the same calendar year.
Intercensal discrepancy	Intercensal discrepancy is the difference between two estimates at 30 June of a census year population, the first based on the latest census and the second arrived at by updating the 30 June estimate of the previous census year with intercensal components of population change which take account of information available from the latest census. It is caused by errors in the start and/or finish population estimates and/or in estimates of births, deaths or migration in the intervening period which cannot be attributed to a particular source.
Life expectancy	Life expectancy refers to the average number of additional years a person of a given age and sex might expect to live if the age-specific death rates of the given period continued throughout his/her lifetime.
Life table death rate	The life table death rate represents the annual number of deaths (per 1,000 population) that would occur based on the death rates and population structure of the life table. It is calculated as 1,000/expectation of life at birth.
Marital status	Two separate concepts are measured by the Australian Bureau of Statistics. These are registered marital status and social marital status. They have different personal characteristics and are independent variables with separate classifications. Marital status relates to registered marital status which refers to formally registered marriages or divorces for which the partners hold a certificate. Four categories of marital status are identified: never married, married, widowed and divorced.
Median value	For any distribution the median value (age, duration, interval) is that value which divides the relevant population into two equal parts, half falling below the value, and half exceeding it. Where the value for a particular record has not been stated, that record is excluded from the calculation.
Natural increase	Excess of births over deaths.
Neonatal death	<ul> <li>For neonatal deaths a birthweight and period of gestation criterion apply:</li> <li>A neonatal death is the death within 28 days of birth of a child weighing at least 500 grams at delivery (or of at least 22 weeks gestation, if birthweight was unavailable) who after delivery, breathes or shows any evidence of life such as a heartbeat. Applies to data collected prior to 1997.</li> <li>A neonatal death is the death within 28 days of birth of a child weighing at least 400 grams at delivery (or of at least 20 weeks gestation, if birthweight was unavailable) who after delivery, breathes or shows any evidence of life such as a heartbeat. Applies to data collected prior to 1997.</li> </ul>
Sex ratio	The sex ratio relates to the number of males per 100 females. The sex ratio is defined for total population, at birth, at death and among age groups by appropriately selecting the numerator and denominator of the ratio.

Standardised death rate (SDR)	<ul> <li>Standardised death rates enable the comparison of death rates between populations with different age structures by relating them to a standard population. The ABS standard populations relate to the years ending in 1 (e.g. 2001). The current standard population is all persons in the 2001 Australian population. Standardised death rates are expressed per 1,000 or 100,000 persons. There are two methods of calculating standardised death rates:</li> <li>The <i>direct method</i>—this is used when the populations under study are large and the age-specific death rates are reliable. It is the overall death rate that would have prevailed in the standard population under study.</li> <li>The <i>indirect method</i>—this is used when the populations under study are small and the age-specific death rates are unreliable or not known. It is an adjustment to the crude death rate of the standard population to account for the variation between the actual number of deaths in the population under study and the number of deaths which would have occurred if the population under study had experienced the age-specific death rates of the age-specific death rates of the standard population under study and the number of deaths which would have occurred if the population under study had experienced the age-specific death rates of the age-specific death rates of the age-specific death rates of the standard population under study and the number of deaths which would have occurred if the population under study had experienced the age-specific death rates of the standard population.</li> </ul>
	Wherever used, the definition adopted is indicated.
Standardised mortality ratio (SMR)	The ratio of the actual number of deaths in the population under study and the number of deaths which would have occurred if the population under study had experienced the age-specific death rates of the standard population (see also—Standardised death rate, <i>The indirect method</i> ).
State or territory of registration	State or territory of registration refers to the state or territory in which the event was registered.
State or territory and Statistical local area of usual residence	State or territory and Statistical Local Area (SLA) of usual residence refers to the state or territory and SLA of usual residence of:
	the population (estimated resident population)
	the mother (birth collection); or
	the deceased (death collection).
	In the case of overseas movements, state or territory of usual residence refers to the state or territory regarded by the traveller as the one in which he/she lives or has lived. State or territory of intended residence is derived from the intended address given by settlers, and by Australian residents returning after a journey abroad. Particularly in the case of the former, this information does not necessarily relate to the state or territory in which the traveller will eventually establish a permanent residence.
Year of occurrence	Data presented on year of occurrence basis relate to the date the death occurred.
Year of registration	Data presented on year of registration basis relate to the date the death was registered.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, 1998b, *Experimental Projections of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population, 30 June 1996 to 30 June 2006*, cat. no. 3231.0, ABS, Canberra.

- Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2003, *Census of Population and Housing; Population Growth and Distribution, Australia*, cat. no. 2035.0, ABS, Canberra.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2003, *Population Projections, Australia, 2002 to 2101*, cat. no. 3222.0, ABS, Canberra.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2003, *Births, Australia 2002*, cat. no. 3301.0, ABS, Canberra.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2003, *Causes of Death, 2002*, cat. no. 3303.0, ABS, Canberra.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics and the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2003, *The Health and Welfare of Australia's Aboriginals and Torres Strait Islander Peoples*, cat. no. 4704.0, ABS, Canberra.
- Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 1998, *Health in rural and remote Australia*, AIHW cat. no. PHE6. Canberra: AIHW.
- Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, *Rural health*, viewed 20 August 2003, <a href="http://www.aihw.gov.au/ruralhealth/overview.html">http://www.aihw.gov.au/ruralhealth/overview.html</a>.
- Australian Tourist Commission, *Current global conditions*, viewed 30 July 2003, <a href="http://atc.australia.com/newscenter.asp?sub=3ADV>">http://atc.austral
- Brass, W (1975), *Methods for Estimating Fertility and Mortality from Limited and Defective Data*, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill.
- Britt H, Miller GC, Valenti L, 2001, *It's different in the busb; A comparison of general practice activity in metropolitan and rural areas of Australia 1998–2000*, AIHW cat. no. GEP6, Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
- Coory, M (2003), 'Can a mortality excess in remote areas of Australia be explained by Indigenous status? A case study using neonatal mortality in Queensland', in *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 27, No. 4, pp. 425–427.
- Department of Health and Ageing, *Improving rural health*, viewed 20 August 2003, <a href="http://www.health.gov.au/haf/ruralhlth.pdf">http://www.health.gov.au/haf/ruralhlth.pdf</a>>.
- Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, *Annual Report 2001–2002, Performance reporting, Output 2.1: Consular and passport services*, viewed 30 July 2003, <a href="http://www.dfat.gov.au/dept/annual\_reports/01\_02/s02/2-1\_effect.html#Consular">http://www.dfat.gov.au/dept/annual\_reports/01\_02/s02/2-1\_effect.html#Consular</a>>.
- Department of Industry, Tourism and Resources, *Safety Tips for Visitors to Australia*, viewed 30 July 2003,
  - <http://www.industry.gov.au/content/controlfiles/display\_details.cfm?objectid=19AC CEBA-5F8F-4A39-B24F147549A6B99D>.

- Farr, W (1858), 'The influence of marriage on the mortality of the French people', in *Transactions of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Sciences*, ed. GW Hasting, John W Parker & Son, London, pp. 504–513.
- Lillard, LA & Panis, CWA (1996), 'Marital status and mortality: The role of health', *Demography*, vol. 33(3), pp. 313–327.
- Population Reference Bureau, 2003, *World Population Data Sheet*, viewed 14 October 2003, <http://www.prb.org/pdf/WorldPopulationDS03\_Eng.pdf>.
- Provic, P (1997), Australian Tropical Health & Nutrition Conference, *Causes of death in Australians overseas*, viewed 30 July 2003, <a href="http://www.acithn.uq.edu.au/conf97/papers97/travelhealth.htm#oz%20">http://www.acithn.uq.edu.au/conf97/papers97/travelhealth.htm#oz%20</a> death>.
- Taylor R, Lewis M, Powles J (1998), 'Australian mortality decline: All-cause mortality 1788–1990', in *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Healtb*, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 27–36.
- United Nations, 2001, Demographic Yearbook, 1999, United Nations, New York.
- Waldron, I (1983), 'The role of genetic and biological factors in sex differences in mortality', in *Sex Differentials in Mortality*, Department of Demography, Australian National University, Canberra.
- Wilks, J & Oldenburg, B (1995), 'Tourist health: the silent factor in customer service', Australian Journal of Hospitality Management, 2, pp.13–23.

. . . . . . . . . .

. . . . . . . .

World Tourism Organisation, War in Iraq may postpone tourism growth but will not cause collapse, viewed 30 July 2003, <a href="http://www.world-tourism.org/newsroom/Releases/2003/marzo/iraq.htm">http://www.world-tourism.org/newsroom/Releases/2003/marzo/iraq.htm</a>>.

# FOR MORE INFORMATION...

INTERNET	www.abs.gov.au the ABS web site is the best place to
	start for access to summary data from our latest
	publications, information about the ABS, advice about
	upcoming releases, our catalogue, and Australia Now-a
	statistical profile.

- LIBRARY A range of ABS publications is available from public and tertiary libraries Australia-wide. Contact your nearest library to determine whether it has the ABS statistics you require, or visit our web site for a list of libraries.
- CPI INFOLINE For current and historical Consumer Price Index data, call 1902 981 074 (call cost 77c per minute).
- DIAL-A-STATISTIC For the latest figures for National Accounts, Balance of Payments, Labour Force, Average Weekly Earnings, Estimated Resident Population and the Consumer Price Index call 1900 986 400 (call cost 77c per minute).

# **INFORMATION SERVICE**

POST

	Data which have been published and can be provided within five minutes are free of charge. Our information consultants can also help you to access the full range of ABS information—ABS user-pays services can be tailored to your needs, time frame and budget. Publications may be purchased. Specialists are on hand to help you with analytical or methodological advice.
PHONE	1300 135 070
EMAIL	client.services@abs.gov.au
FAX	1300 135 211

Client Services, ABS, GPO Box 796, Sydney 2001

# WHY NOT SUBSCRIBE?

ABS subscription services provide regular, convenient and prompt deliveries of ABS publications and products as they are released. Email delivery of monthly and quarterly publications is available.

PHONE	1300 366 323
EMAIL	subscriptions@abs.gov.au
FAX	03 9615 7848
POST	Subscription Services, ABS, GPO Box 2796Y, Melbourne 3001

© Commonwealth of Australia 2003



RRP \$32.00

Produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics